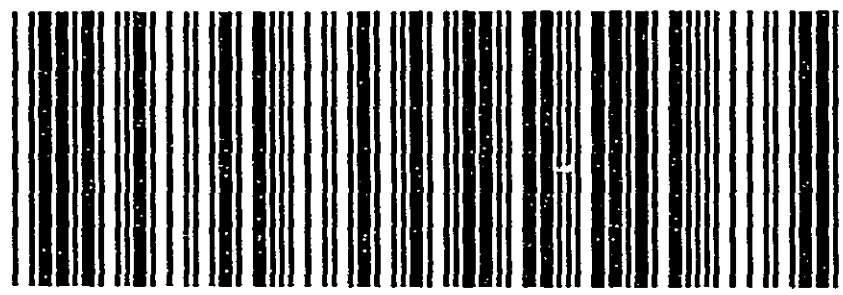
AWM52
Australian Military Forces, Army headquarters,
formation and unit diaries, 1939-1945

1/5/1
DIVISIONS

1 Australian Division
General Staff Branch (1 Aust Div GS Branch)

July-September 1942



1/5/1-005%

WAR DIARY or INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

(Erase heading not required).

Army Form C.2118 (adapted.)

H.Q. 1 AUST. DIV.

Unit 1 AUST DIV *Date and Time.—From* 0001HRS 1 JUL 42 *To* 0600HRS 3 JUL 42.

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks and references to Appendices, Diaries, &c.
BURWOOD	1 JUL	0500	9 Aust Fd Amb returned to Camp.	
		0600	Sitrep to 2 Corps 9 Aust Inf Bde - 17 Bn now at MR 060620 on trek.	
			31 Aust Inf Bde - 45 Bn now at 051939.	
		1000	Infm recd 20 Bn will be firing night and day from Jul 1 to 6 incl on BULLI Range.	
		1130	Infm from 18 Grn Bn - A Coy relieved B Coy at WOLL 910486 - 928551 - 928597 and CAMDEN 999727.	
		1730	Infm from 28 Aust Inf Bde - 20 Bn will be firing LMG Rifle and Mortar on PERKINS BEACH on 2, 6, 7, 8 & 9 JUL.	
			111 A/Tk proof shooting at LONG BAY Rifle Range. Fine Day. (Aust. Div. Op. Plan No 4 issued.	
"	2 JUL	0600	Sitrep to 2 Aust Corps. 17 Bn on trek now at MR B.BAY 053418. 48 Bn on trek now at MR LIVERPOOL 667237.	See Att Appx No 1a
			9 Aust Inf Bde carried out a practise move to MR B.BAY 125343 and returned to Cadre Camp.	
		1700	17 Bn marched into Cadre Camp.	
			111 A/Tk proof shooting at LONG BAY, also sub calibre shoots. 20 Bn firing LMG Rifle and Mortars at PERKINS BEACH.	
"	3 JUL	0600	Fine day. Sitrep to 2 Aust Corps. 9 Fd Amb - A Coy to PENNANT HILLS - B Coy GREEN TOAD, ST.IVES.	

WAR DIARY or INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

(Erase heading not required).

Army Form C.2118
(adapted.)

H.Q. 1 AUST. DIV.

Unit 1 AUST DIV *Date and Time.—From* 0930HRS/3 JUL 42 *To* 0945HRS/5 JUL 42.

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks and references to Appendices, Diaries, &c.
BURWOOD	3 JUL	0930	Infm recd from 2 Aust Corps: CNFD will take over 60 pdrs and training stores WILLIAMSTOWN & NELSONS HD on 5 & 6 JUL. Also CKFD will take over 60 pdrs MOUNT NEBO on 3 JUL.	
		1455	18 Aust Inf Bn on trek now at MR WINDSOR 792449.	
		1740	9 Bde Mortar School will be firing at LONG REEF Range 0900-1200/7. ~~111 A/Tk sub calibre shoot LONG BAY.~~ 21 Fd Amb now on exercise at MR LIV 781246. 26 Fd Coy carried out demolition demonstration at OATLEY PARK.	
			18 Grn Bn transferred to OOB NSW L of C Area but remains under comd 1 Aust Div less one Coy which reverts L of C and comes under comd CFD.	
"	~~4 JUL~~	0600	~~Fine day. Sitrep: 18 Aust Inf Bn on trek MR WINDSOR 792449.~~ 21 Fd Amb MR LIV 781246. 28 Bde HQ opened MR CAM 787745.	
		1825	2 Sections of 9 Aust Fd Coy moving out 1400/5 to PENRITH for bridging training for 7 days. ~~111 A/Tk sub calibre shoot at LONG BAY.~~ 1 Aust Inf Bn trek MENAI Area ref PORT HACK. Recd from 28 Bde Op Instruction No.24.	
			Copies of National Security Regs distributed to all Units.	See Att Appx No. I
"	~~5 JUL~~	0600	~~Sitrep: 18 Aust Inf Bn trek WINDSOR 7742.~~ 1 Aust Inf Bn trek MENAI Area. 21 Fd Amb now at SYD 032098.	
"		0945	18 Grn Bn transferred OOB 1 Aust Div. Coy to remain under comd FDC.	

WAR DIARY or INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

(Erase heading not required).

Army Form C.2118 (adapted.)

H.Q. 1 AUST. DIV.

Unit 1 AUST DIV *Date and Time.—From* 1400HRS/5 JUL 42 *To* 1000HRS/7 JUL 42.

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks and references to Appendices, Diaries, &c.
BURWOOD	5 JUL	1400	2 Sections 9 Aust Fd Coy moved out to PENRITH for training. A/C recognition sigs sent to 9, 28 & 31 Bdes.	
"	6 JUL	0600	Sitrep: 1 Aust Inf Bn LONG BAY Rifle Range. 42 Aust Inf Bn "A" & "B" Coy - NATIONAL PARK. 21 Fd Amb MDS SYD 032097. 28 Bde no change.	
		1125	28 Bde to notify CRP's BELLAMBI and BALD HILL of Arty shoot by PORT KEMBLA defences from 1400 hrs to 1600 hrs and 1930 to 2130 hrs on 7 & 8 Jul.	
		1145	9 Bde to transfer forthwith 5 VDC rd block gds. 2 to 31 Bde, 1 to 28 Bde, 2 to VDC HQ.	
		1430	21 Fd Amb will move to APPIN 8 Jul for intensive training and remain under comd 31 Bde. One Coy 9 Fd Amb to take over duties from 21 Fd Amb 1000/8 and remain under comd 9 Bde. 20 Bn carried out Rifle, Mortar and LMG shoot at PERKINS BEACH ref KIAMA.	
"	7 JUL	0600	Sitrep: 1 Bn exercise DACEYVILLE ref SYD 9 Fd Regt: 20 Fd Bty carry out 3 days exercise commencing 1000/7, vicinity DURAL, GLENORIE, CATTAI and PITTOWN. 20 Bn carrying out firing exercise PERKINS BEACH.	
		1000	As from 1000 hrs 7 Jul CDH SYDNEY & NEWCASTLE cease to function as such. 1 Div to be responsible for transmission of Air Raid warnings in accordance present system. 1 Aust Div Intelligence Summary No.28 issued to all units. 9 Bde carrying out Mortar Shoot - LONG BAY Range 0900-1200 hrs.	See attd Appx No. 2

WAR DIARY or INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

(Erase heading not required).

Army Form C.2118 (adapted.)

H.Q. 1 AUST. DIV.

Unit 1 AUST DIV. *Date and Time.—From* 0600HRS/8 JUL 42 *To* 1900HRS/9 JUL 42.

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks and references to Appendices, Diaries, &c.
BURWOOD	8 JUL	0600	**Sitrep:** 1 Bn exercise DACEYVILLE Ref SYD. 42 Bty A/Tk GREEN HILLS Arty Range. 45 Bn deployment exercise vicinity LOFTUS-CRONULLA. ~~21 Fd Amb moving to APPIN.~~ 41 Bty A/Tk GREEN HILLS Arty Range. 9 Fd Regt adv HQ 940385 ref WINDSOR.	
		1620	9 Aust Fd Amb relieved 21 Fd Amb at 1245 hrs MDS SYD 031097 - ADS 222088.	
		1940	~~Conference of Divisional Commanders at HQ 2 Aust Corps 1400 hrs~~ 13 Jul. Lunch at HQ 2 Aust Corps.	
"		2055	21 Fd Amb established HQ ref CAM 757884. 20 Bn carrying out firing exercise PERKINS BEACH. ~~111 A/Tk firing HOLDSWORTHY.~~ CRONULLA 3 fd Bty to carry out searchlight practice each night.	
"	9 JUL	0600	Wet Day. Sitrep: 21 Fd Amb HQ ref CAM 757884. 45 Bn on exercise CRONULLA-MIRANDA-LOFTUS Area. ~~1 Bn exercise DACEYVILLE Area.~~ 18 Bn exercise WINDSOR 929357.	
"		1330	18 Aust Inf Bn moving 1400 expected arrive camp 1505.	
"		~~1700~~	~~Div Provisional Op Plan No.3 dated 13 Jun to apply.~~ Until further notice no further action will be taken to implement other plans forecast verbally.	~~See att Appx No. 3 of Jun.~~
"		1900	9 Aust Fd Regt RHQ returned to camp 1900 hrs.20 Bty due back 2200 hrs.	

WAR DIARY or INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

(Erase heading not required).

Army Form C.2118
(adapted.)

H.Q. 1 AUST. DIV.

Unit 1 AUST DIV. *Date and Time.—From* 1900HRS/9 JUL 42 *To* 1015HRS/11 JUL 42.

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks and references to Appendices, Diaries, &c.
BURWOOD	9 JUL	1900	CRONULLA Bty to carry out searchlight practice.	
			1 Aust Div Tng Instns issued to all units. 111 A/Tk field firing at HOLDSWORTHY.	See att Appx No. 3
"	10 JUL	0600	Wet Day. Sitrep: 18 Bn posn unchanged. 9 Fd Amb MDS SYD 032097.	
			45 Bn route march TOM UGLYS PT - RAINSGATE - SANS SOUCI - TAREN PT - SUTHERLAND, thence Camp. 19 Fd Regt ref CAM 755946.	
"		2130	~~VDC personnel under comd L of C Area will take over 4 CRP's~~ 9 Bde Area and 1 CRP 28 Bde Area 11 Jul. Bde to arrange tpt from BROOKVALE and relieve Grn Bn personnel manning posts. Recd 28 Aust Inf Bde Op Order No.4.	
"	11 JUL	0600	Wet Day. Sitrep: 45 Bn commences 5 day trek. Day one LOFTUS to PORT HACK 010910 then 007943 then biv area 0098. 1 Bn exercise CAM 9489. Other tps no change.	
		1015	Owing to weather, 1 and 45 Bn exercises postponed. VDC personnel under comd L of C area take over 4 CRP's. 9 Bde area 1 CRP 28 Bde Area. Units to relieve Grn Bn personnel. ~~Copies of Bridge Information Jan 3 of 2 Aust Corps Area forwarded to 2 Aust Corps.~~ ~~Report on 20 mm calibre steel bullet striking house fwd 1 Aust Corps.~~ Training conference held at 1 Aust Div during afternoon.	See att Appx No. 4

WAR DIARY or INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

(Erase heading not required).

Army Form C.2118
(adapted.)

H.Q. 1 AUST. DIV.

Unit 1 AUST DIV Date and Time.—From 0600HRS/12 JUL 42 To 1505HRS/14 JUL 42.

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks and references to Appendices, Diaries, &c.
BURWOOD	12 JUL	0600	Fine day. Sitrep: 45 Bn day one of trek - route LOFTUS-~~ENGADINE-PORT HACK 010901-007944~~ to ~~MENAI~~ - biv area 0098. 1 Bn test exercise PORT HACK 047854. ~~42 Bty A/Tk. A tp with 1 Bn.~~	
		1300	25 Fd Coy ref 685291 training for bridge building.	
		1315	Lt Section of A Coy 9 Fd Amb moved to join 12 Army Fd Regt ~~at LEPPINGTON.~~	
			Instns for Preparation and Security of Sig Messages forwarded to all units.	See att Appx No. 5
			Aircraft recognition signals recd from 2 Aust Corps.	
	~~13 JUL~~	~~0600~~	~~Sitrep: 2 Secs 9 Fd Coy returned to camp.~~ 48 Bn training river crossings postponed to 25 Jul 42. ~~45 Bn day two of trek LIV 9504 bivouac area.~~ A tp 42 Bty A/Tk on exercise with 1 Bn. 1 Bn test exercise.	
		1300	19 Fd Bty 9 Fd Regt moved out on a 3 day exercise.	
		1400	Conference of Bde T.O's at 1 Div HQ Agenda MT Tng. Aircraft recognition signals distributed to Bdes.	
	14 JUL	0600	Sitrep: 45 Bn trek day 3 between 0199 and 0005. ~~1 Bn returned to camp.~~ All other units no change.	
		1505	21 Recce Bn notified to move to following posns Bn HQ and HQ Coy to KIAMALA BOWRAL. One Coy to MITTAGONG Recreation Grnds. ~~One Coy remain each BERRIMA and NOWRA at earliest.~~	

WAR DIARY or INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

(Erase heading not required).

Army Form C.2118 (adapted.)

H.Q. 1 AUST. DIV.

Unit 1 AUST DIV. *Date and Time.—From* 1505HRS/14 JUL 42 *To* 1945HRS/16 JUL 42.

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks and references to Appendices, Diaries, &c.
BURWOOD	14 JUL	1505	9 Bde to transfer One VDC gd to 31 Bde, under comd for Rd Blocks. 4.02 and 4.03.3 VDC gds also to report to BROOKVALE to come under VDC.	
			~~Recd from 2 Aust Corps, Amends to 2 Aust Corps C to B.~~ R/T codes and authorised abbreviation distributed to all units. 1 Aust Div Intelligence Summary No.29.	See att Appx No. 6 See att Appx No. 7
		0001	Confirmation received from 2 Aust Corps in reference to adjustment of divisional boundaries. 1st Aust Div Southern boundaries exclude SUSSEX INLET and TOMARONG, NOWRA, SHOALHAVEN RIVER to BARBERS CREEK. 2nd 1 Aust Div Northern boundary incl HAWKESBURY RIVER, UPPER COLO Rd, KURRAJONG HILLS. 3rd 1 Motor Div. Northern boundary excludes SANDON BLUFFS, GRAFTON, GLEN INNES.	
	~~15 JUL~~	~~0600~~	Recd from L of C Movement Order: vehicles to ENOGGERA Camp. ~~Sitrep: 42 Bty A/Tk B Tp Anzac Range.~~ 1 Bn on exercise vicinity SYD 264047. 45 Bn trek day 4 vicinity SYLVANIA, SUTHERLAND, LOFTUS. Other units no change.	
	~~16 JUL~~	~~0600~~	~~Sitrep: No change.~~	
		1300	Civilian reported through 20 Bn having seen a submarine rise and submerge off COALCLIFF at 1250 hrs. COIC was notified.	
		~~1315~~	~~Units notified of trial blackout SYDNEY metrop area to be conducted night 16/17 Jul.~~	
		1945	Blackout alarm 1945 to 2045 hrs.	

WAR DIARY or INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY H.Q. 1 AUST. DIV.

Army Form C.2118 (adapted.)

(Erase heading not required).

Unit 1 AUST DIV. *Date and Time.—From* 0600HRS/17 JUL 42 *To* 1300HRS/19 JUL 42.

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks and references to Appendices, Diaries, &c.
BURWOOD	17 JUL	0600	Sitrep: No change except ~~21 Recce Bn HQ ref MOSSVALE 342384.~~ One Coy Ref NOWRA 595940. ~~One Coy ref MITTAGONG 455455.~~ One Coy ref MOSSVALE 406391. Q store ref MITTAGONG 334404.	
		1300	10 Bn 20 Bn 34 Bn 43 Bty 111 A/Tk proceeding on march through ~~WOLLONGONG. On completion returning to respective areas.~~	
		1415	2 Aust Corps notified of close of present location at 2100 hrs 17 Jul to reopen same time Burnside Homes, PARRAMATTA.	
	~~18 JUL~~	~~0600~~	~~Sitrep: 1 Bn HQ Coy SYD 069074, B Coy 067072, A Coy 071061, B Coy 083064, C Coy 070065, D Coy 054056. A Coy 1 Bn moved during day to 071076.~~	
		1145	28 Bde comd proceeding on duty GOULBURN 1500 expected to return ~~1800/19 JUL.~~	
		~~1630~~	~~Notification sent to 9, 28 & 31 Bdes CRA and CRE to attend~~ demonstration tks against tk obstacles STOCKTON BEACH, 1300 hrs 30 Jul. Train leaving morning 30 Jul return 1650 hrs same day.	
	~~19 JUL~~	~~0600~~	~~Sitrep: 26 Fd Coy 057026 SYD.~~ 9 Fd Amb SYD 216089. 42 Bty A/Tk A Tp PORT H.119983. B Tp 088942. C & D Tps 107987. 45 Bn B & C Coys PORT H 0593. All above areas are for days duration only.	
		1300	9 Aust Fd Regt closed Rear HQ expect to reopen HOLDSWORTHY 1730/19.	

WAR DIARY or INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

(Erase heading not required).

Army Form C.2118
(adapted.)

H.Q. 1 AUST. DIV.

Unit 1 AUST DIV Date and Time.—From 1400HRS/21 JUL 42 To 0600HRS/21 JUL 42.

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks and references to Appendices, Diaries, &c.
BURWOOD	19 JUL	1400	E Sec Sigs and 210 LAD moved from camp. 19 Bty 9 Aust Fd Regt moved bivouac area LIV 9504 for night 19/20. 21 Bty remained in camp.	
		1600	2 Aust Corps notified that Tank Demonstration fixed for 30 Jul cancelled.	
	20 JUL	0600	Sitrep: Training for the day in following areas. A Coy SYD 257049. B Coy 071062. D Coy 082065. E Coy 069076-257049. HQ Coy 257049. 42 Bty A/Tk. A Tp 119983. B Tp 088942. C & D Tps 108987 PORT H. 26 Fd Coy 1, 2 & 3 Secs PENRITH. HQ SYD 057026. 45 Bn in area PORT H. 0593.	
		1520	2 Aust Corps informed 1 Div of alleged entry of sub into BROKEN BAY.	
		1745	2 Aust Corps COIC received report from Secret Agent - Nazi circles over week end - sub in vicinity of Lion Is BROKEN BAY - 9 Bde advised. 9 Fd Regt firing at HOLDSWORTHY. 1 Aust Div Tng School firing Mortar and Bren from 0900 hrs at LONG BAY range. Recd from 9 Bde "I" Report.	
	21 JUL	0600	Sitrep: 21 Recce Bn HQ MOSSVALE 405391. A Coy NOWRA 595940. B Coy KIAMA 677303. C Coy NOWRA 698057. 45 Bn training in area PORT H. 0593. 1 Bn training in area SYD 067072 C Coy - 082068 D Coy - 068072 E Coy - 071071 HQ Coy. 26 Fd Coy still training at PENRITH HQ SYD 057026. 9 Fd Amb at SYD 032096-216089-274136. 17 Bn C Coy at BROKEN BAY 210464.	

WAR DIARY or INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY H.Q. 1 AUST. DIV.

Army Form C.2118 (adapted.)

(Erase heading not required).

Unit 1 AUST DIV. *Date and Time.—From* 1600HRS/21 JUL 42 *To* 1100HRS/22 JUL 42.

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks and references to Appendices, Diaries, &c.
BURWOOD	21 JUL	1600	Milbase SYD message for Senior Staff Officer & CRE.	
			1 Div to attend conference "G" Branch L of C on 24 Jul - each Div to submit to conference report on Coast defence works ~~which should be retained with suggestions for maintenance.~~	
			Notified by 2 Aust Corps - ship "George Livanos" torpedoed off PT PERPENDICULAR. Survivors entered JERVIS BAY 0730. No lives lost. 101 Tec Vehicles.	
		2100	31 Inf Bde Tpt Coy rang to report accident between 2 vehicles. ~~One driver cut above eye - no other injuries. One truck ex-~~ tensively damaged. DAQMG notified.	
			1 Aust Div Intelligence Summary No.30 sent to all units.	See att Appx No. 8
			1 Div circular - Troop Movements by Train, distribution 'A'.	See att Appx No. 9
	22 JUL	0600	Sitrep: 21 Recce Bn HQ & HQ Coy less 2 pls MITTAGONG 405391. A Coy plus A/Tk & Mortar pls at NOWRA 595940. B Coy at KIAMA 677303, C Coy NOWRA 698057, Q Store 334404 MITTAGONG - R.A.P. MITTAGONG 447454.	
			~~1 Bn training in area 0607 SYD.~~ 42 Bty A/Tk. A Tp PORT H 119983. B Tp 088942. C & D Tps 107987.	
			26 Fd Coy 1,2,3 Secs PENRITH HQ SYD 057026. 9 Fd Amb SYD 032096 - 216089 - 274136.	
			~~45 Bn Tng 0593 - 0592 - 0590.~~ 9 Fd Regt. 19 Bty now at CAM 755946. 20 & 21 Bty & RHQ at HOLDSWORTHY.	
			17 Bn C Coy trek vicinity BROOKLYN D Coy trek BROKEN BAY 2340.	
		1100	2 Aust Corps advises 10,000 ton tanker (may have been ORA) sighted burning off TATHRA at 1025. Crew seen taking to lifeboats 1030.	

WAR DIARY or INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY HQ. 1 AUST. DIV.

Army Form C.2118 (adapted.)

(Erase heading not required).

Unit 1 AUST DIV. *Date and Time.—From* 1400HRS/22 JUL 42 *To* 0600HRS/24 JUL 42.

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks and references to Appendices, Diaries, &c.
BURWOOD.	22 JUL	1400	9 Fd Regt returned to camp.	
		1655	21 Recce Bn advised sub sighted 10 miles East of JERVIS BAY. ~~9 Fd Regt firing at HOLDSWORTHY in morning.~~	
	23 JUL	0600	Sitrep: All units training in their respective camp areas except 17 Bn D Coy BROKEN BAY 303334. C Coy back in camp.	
		~~2240~~	~~COIC advised 2 unidentified aircraft over HAWKESBURY RIVER~~ area, later identified as 2 Hudsons on Recce. ~~Convoy off Heads has made 3 attacks on sub with depth charges.~~ No result as yet. One of convoy ships reports unidentified aircraft.	
		2340	9 Bde advised CRP's BARRENJOEY - TARRAMATTA - LONG REEF ~~reports gun fire well out to sea - 6/15 Rds - no flashes~~ seen. Return of accountable documents sent to 2 Aust Corps.	
	24 JUL	0600	Sitrep: 1 Bn training areas in use today. A Coy SYD 083065. ~~B Coy 071071. C Coy 071062. D Coy 071076. E Coy 065078.~~ HQ Coy 068083. 42 Bty A/Tk. A Tp PORT H.119983. B Tp 088942. C & D Tps 107987. 9 Fd Amb. SYD 032096. M.D.S. 216089. ~~Det from E Tp 1 Aust Svy Regt in bivouac PORT H 034857 until 30 Jul.~~ ~~9 Bde reports MONA VALE patrol reports small vessel at sea going South with lights at high speed. F.D.C. advised.~~ Recd from L of C - Movement of 2/3 MG Bn.	

WAR DIARY or INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

(Erase heading not required).

Army Form C.2118 (adapted.)

H.Q. 1 AUST. DIV.

Unit 1 AUST DIV. *Date and Time.—From* 0600HRS/25 JUL 42 *To* 0450HRS/27 JUL 42.

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks and references to Appendices, Diaries, &c.
BURWOOD	25 JUL	0600	Sitrep: 34 Bn A & B Coys KIAMA 8634. C Coy BULLI Range. 10 Bn. A Coy KIAMA 8037. B Coy 8740. C Coy 8239. D Coy 8533. ~~20 Bn A Coy KIAMA 5753. B Coy 8448. C Coy 8246. D Coy 8643.~~ 1 Bn A & D Coy SYD 0707. B, E & HQ Coys SYD 0607. 45 Bn PORT H 0593. 42 Bty A/Tk A Tp PORT H 129985. B Tp 088942. C & D Tp 107988.	
		0900	GI left to visit 28 Bde & 21 Recce for about 3 days. GOC left for MELBOURNE to attend conference. ~~GII(I) visited 4 Northern CRP's to check and report to I of C~~ before take over. Read from 2 Aust Corps Op Order No.1 and Appx "A" also.	
		1015	2 Aust Corps & Corps Tps - Administrative Instn No.1. 21 Recce Bn advised of Div Comdr's proposed visit on 28 Jul at 0930 hrs to investigate charge ref C276 of this office and sec unit on normal tng.	
		1300	17 Bn on tactical exercise vicinity Allambie Rd. Rear HQ at Cadre Camp.	
		2130	Visit of Div Comdr to 21 Recce Bn postponed. Date to be notified.	
BURWOOD	26 JUL	0600	Sitrep: No change all units tng in camp area. 19 Fd Regt firing at HOLDSWORTHY. GII(I) and GIII(I) visited and inspected Southern CRP's for report to I of C.	
	27 JUL	0450	COIC advises ss COOLANA being attacked by sub at 0418, posn 36°-49'S 150° - 09'E.	

WAR DIARY or INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

(Erase heading not required).

Army Form C.2118
(adapted.)

H.Q. 1 AUST. DIV.

Unit 1 AUST DIV. *Date and Time.—From* 0600HRS/27 JUL 42 *To* 0600HRS/29 JUL 42.

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks and references to Appendices, Diaries, &c.
BURWOOD	27 JUL	0600	Sitrep: E Coy 34 Bn on route march vicinity YALLAH, otherwise no change in training area.	
		0945	Arrangements made for NCO Instrs BROOKVALE to return to 9 Bde	
		1600	2 Aust Corps advises SYDNEY Forts have gone to Alarm posts due to an unidentified loop crossing. Port has been closed - no further details yet available.	
		2027	17 Bn I.O. instructed to fwd all copies of Citizen Soldier.	See Att Appx No. 8 para 4.
			19 Fd Regt firing at HOLDSWORTHY all day.	
	28 JUL	0600	~~Sitrep: No change in unit posns or tng areas.~~	
		0935	17 Bn advises only copy fwd with Intelligence Report. No others found. This copy was fwd to L of C.	
		1330	~~2 Aust Corps advises HQ 2 Aust Corps closes present location 1200 hrs 1 Aug re-open same time for adm purposes only GOWAN BRAE PARRAMATTA remain GOWAN BRAE until approx 7 Aug. Open GAYNDAM at date to be notified. Rear closes present location 1200 hrs 1 Aug. Reopen same time GOWAN BRAE. Remain GOWAN BRAE until date to be notified.~~	
			1 Aust Div Intelligence Summary No.31 sent to all units.	See att Appx No. 10
			~~19 Fd Regt firing at HOLDSWORTHY - last day.~~	
	29 JUL	0600	Sitrep: 42 Bty A/Tk tps at Anzac Range - otherwise no change.	
			Land Forces MELBOURNE Secret message from commander 1 Aust Div - Warning Order.	See att Appx No. 11
			~~1 Aust Div Adm Instn No.A.C.74 sent to all units.~~	See att Appx No. 12.

WAR DIARY or INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

(Erase heading not required).

Army Form C.2118 (adapted.)

H.Q. 1 AUST. DIV.

Unit.... 1 AUST DIV..... *Date and Time.—From* 0600HRS/29 JUL 42. 1800HRS/31 JUL 42.

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks and references to Appendices, Diaries, &c.
BURWOOD.	29 JUL	0600	1 Aust Div Op Instn No.23 amend and destination issued to all units.	See att Appx No. 13
		1600	2 Aust Corps message re move of 130 and 131 G.T.C's to INGLEBURN. (0109).	See att Appx No. 14
		1610	2 Aust Corps message re comd of 130 and 131 G.T.C's. 111 A/Tk firing at HOLDSWORTHY Range all day.	
	30 JUL	0600	Sitrep: 10 Bn B Coy BULLI Range. 42 Bty A/Tk visit R.A.S. in afternoon for X ray. 45 Bn A,B,C,D & E at R.A.S. in afternoon. 18 Fd Amb notified to occupy H Block NARELLAN not CAMDEN Showground. Det WALLGROVE will be relieved by L of C area and move NARELLAN 2 Aug.C.P.WOLLONGONG will remain. 2 Aust Corps advises SECRET Adv HQ Land opens BRISBANE 0900 hrs 1 Aug for Ops and Intell only.	See att Appx No. 15
			Message ref 1 and 10 Aust Divs and special task for GOC 1 Div and selected staff.	See att Appx No. 16.
			111 A/Tk shoot at HOLDSWORTHY.	
	31 JUL	0600	Sitrep: No change in posns or tng areas.	
		1115	28 Bde HQ closed. MTKEIRA with convoy. 9 Fd Amb A Coy Lt Sec left Green Toad 0830 hrs to relieve D Coy at SYD 237301. D Coy back to Green Toad.	See att Appx No. 17.
		1800	28 Bde HQ established CAM 7173. 18 Fd Amb 7067. 10 Bn 7360 & 7362. 43 Bty A/Tk 736720 25 Fd Coy 725726 20 Bn 788797	
			2 Aust Corps message re 10 Aust Div move to 1 Aust Div.	See att Appx No. 18

WAR DIARY or INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

(Erase heading not required).

Army Form C.2118
(adapted.)

H.Q. 1 AUST. DIV.

Unit 1 AUST DIV. *Date and Time.—From* 1800HRS/31 JUL 42 *To*

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks and references to Appendices, Diaries, &c.
BURWOOD.	31 JUL	1800	Message from Land Forces MELBOURNE giving approval of despatch to MORESBY of Special Force.	See Att Appx No. 19
			Read from 26 Bde Adm Instns & Appx "A".	
			Read from 2 Corps Aircraft Recognition Signals.	
			111 A/Tk firing at HOLDSWORTHY.	

D.3155/2.29.—C.4784.

H.Q. 1 AUST. DIV.

MOST SECRET

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES.

COPY NO: .....

MHH/DS

HQ, 1 Aust Div,
HOME FORCES.

S3630

1 Jul 42.

1 AUST DIV OP PLAN NO 4.

(Incorporating and amending Op Instns to No 22)

Ref Maps: O.S. 1" to 1 m
Arty Sheets 1/25000
South Eastern Tourist Map.

INTN:

1. (a) Intn regarding enemy will be promulgated from time to time as available.

2. (a) 1 Aust Div is constituted as shown in Appx "A".

(b) Southern gp VDC is responsible for the following area -

From incl TWOFOLD BAY- BOMBALA
To incl SUSSEX INLET - excl TOMAROMG-NOWRA - line of SHOALHAVEN R to BARBERS CK.

(c) 10 Aust Div is responsible for the following area -

From excl HAWKESBURY R - CROSS R
To incl PORT STEPHENS - MAITLAND - excl SINGLETON - DENMAN.

(d) NSW L of C area is providing ORPs (manned by FDC & VDC tps) as set out in Appx "B".

These ORPs are to report simultaneously to COIC and to the HQ shown in Appx "B".

(e) Fixed Coast and AA Units, and tps allotted to the close protection thereof are under cond L of C area and the responsibility for close defence of FDC localities is as follows:-

KEMBLA	incl RED PT-SOUTHERN BREAKWATER OF KEMBLA HARBOUR
DRUMMOND	inside wiring
BANKS	inside wiring
MALABAR	inside wiring
CLOVELLY	inside wiring
BONDI	inside wiring
DOVAR HEIGHTS	inside wiring
SIGNAL HILL	inside wiring
SOUTH HEAD	incl Gap - WATSON'S BAY pier - SOUTH HD.

MIDDLE HEAD	incl CHOWDER BAY-GEORGES HD - OBELISK BAY-MIDDLE HEAD - COBBLERS BEACH.
NORTH HEAD	incl NORTH HEAD-QUARANTINE WALL
WEST HEAD	inside wiring and incl BOULDER BEACH.

INTENTION:

3. 1 Aust Div and att tps will defend the following area -

RIGHT BOUNDARY	Excl SUSSEX INLET-incl TOMARONG-NOWRA - line of SHOALHAVEN R to BARBERS CK.
LEFT BOUNDARY	Incl HAWKESBURY R - GROSE R.
REAR BOUNDARY	Main Dividing Range incl the rds and Passes to the Tableland.

METHOD:

4. Sectors

RIGHT SECTOR	From excl SUSSEX INLET - incl TOMARONG - NOWRA - line of SHOALHAVEN R to BARBERS CK. To excl REDCLIFF-SADDLEBACK MT-JAMBEROO - ALBION PK - excl MACQUARIE PASS - MITTAGONG
CENTRE SECTOR	From incl REDCLIFF - SADDLEBACK MT - JAMBEROO-ALBION PK - excl MACQUARIE PASS - MITTAGONG. To incl BALD HILL-HELENSBURGH-CAMPBELLTOWN-CAMDEN -THE OAKS-BURRAGORANG.
LEFT SECTOR	From excl BALD HILL-HELENSBURGH-CAMPBELLTOWN-CAMDEN-THE OAKS-BURRAGORANG. To incl HAWKESBURY R - UPPER COLO - rd KURRAJONG-BELL.

ALLOCATION OF TPS:

5. (a) RIGHT SECTOR — 21 Recce Bn gp (vide Appx C)

Particular Role:

Deny enemy access to CENTRE Sector via PRINCES HIGHWAY and TO HUME HIGHWAY via approaches up the CAMBEWARRA RANGES and MACQUARIE & JAMBEROO PASSES to the area BOWRAL-MITTAGONG.

(b) CENTRE SECTOR — 31 Aust Inf Bde gp (vide Appx C)

Primary Role:

Counter attack in any portion of the sector.

Secondary and particular roles:

(1) Prevent enemy landing on PORT KEMBLA, defend

H.Q. 1 AUST DIV.

KIAMBLA-WOLLONGONG area against attack and deny passes to the escarpment.

(ii) In the event of the enemy occupying the coastal plain to deny access from the South and East to the top of the escarpment.

(iii) In the event of the enemy reaching the escarpment to deny access to the main SOUTHERN RD and Ry via rds WOLLONGONG-WILTON and BULLI-APPIN.

(c) LEFT SECTOR — 9 Aust Inf Bde gp (vide Appx C)

Primary Role:

Counter attack in any part of the Sector.

Secondary & Particular Roles:

(i) Prevent enemy landing on SYDNEY PENINSULA and in vicinity of MANLY, and deny outlets to PACIFIC HIGHWAY and Main brs to SYDNEY from the North.

(ii) To deny the enemy access to the area LIVERPOOL -SYDNEY via all rds from excl HUME HIGHWAY to eastward.

(iii) In the event of a landing NORTH of the sector to deny crossings of HAWKESBURY R between BROKEN BAY and incl WISEMAN'S FERRY.

RESERVE:

6. 28 Aust Inf Bde gp (vide Appx C)

Primary Role:

Counter attack in any sector.

Possible Secondary and particular roles:

(i) In the event of the enemy reaching the southern tablelands to deny access to SYDNEY via MAIN SOUTHERN Rd and Ry.

(ii) In the event of a large scale enemy occupation NORTH of CENTRE sector to deny enemy access to the tableland MOSSVALE-MITTAGONG via MAIN Southern Rd and Ry.

(iii) In the event of a landing north of 1 Aust Div area to deny crossings over HAWKESBURY and COLO Rs West of excl WISEMAN'S FERRY.

(iv) In the event of a break through in 1 Aust Div Area to deny the following passes -

MAIN WESTERN RD.
HAWKESBURY RD
Rd KURRAJONG-BELL

(v) Under certain circumstances to act under instns from 3 Aust Corps as Corps res.

7. GUIDING PRINCIPLES FOR DEF OF 1 AUST DIV AREA.

(a) Appx D (Extract from First Army Instn in Def)

(b) Tps of Gun bns and VDC FTD Coys are placed under comd inf bdes as set out in Appx "C" and will be used for the purpose of coast watching (other than that provided by NSW L of C Area) and the occupation of beach or other def posns covering vulnerable areas.

(c) Units of 1 Aust Div will remain concentrated in rear areas so that they may be used to attack the enemy when the area of his landing becomes known.

(d) All tps within bde areas, except those allotted to close defence of Fixed Defences, will, in case of attack, at a time to be decided by HQ, 1 Aust Div, come under comd of the bde responsible for that particular area for ops purposes.

(e) The policy to be adopted for the preparation of defensive posns in accordance with the principles contained in Appx "D" will be as follows:-

(i) Plans will be completed and areas reced by bn, coy, pl and equivalent comds, but construction of additional def works will NOT be carried out until instructed by HQ, 1 Aust Div.

(ii) Areas for def localities will be clearly marked out with the posns of fd works to be carried out, so as to avoid any delay when it is decided to commence construction in these localities.

(iii) Maintenance of present fd works will be carried out as far as possible by Gun bn and VDC FTD coy personnel. NOT more than an average of one half day per week is to be spent by units undergoing tng on maintenance of def works.

(f) All comds must have an intimate knowledge of the area in which they are likely to be employed.

(g) VDC Bns will be allotted op roles by bdes in accordance with policy set out in Appx "E".

(h) Bdes will be responsible for patrolling rd block mines, and preparations for demolitions, when charged and sealed at least every two days.

ARTY:

8. (a) Duration and rates of fire for SOS Tasks

Ser		Time & Rates of fire		Clearance own tps
1	25 pr	5 mins intense	(7)	300 yds
		5 mins normal	(3)	
2	18 pr	5 mins intense	(8)	300 yds
		5 mins normal	(3)	
3	4.5 H	5 mins intense	(4)	400 yds
		5 mins normal	(2)	
4	60 pr	5 mins intense	(3)	500 yds
		5 mins normal	(1)	
5	6" How	5 mins intense	(2)	500 yds
		5 mins normal	(1)	

Beach Guns, if employed, will fire on observed targets only.

(b) Ammunition for observed fire:

Expenditure of arty amn for observed fire will NOT exceed the following scale without ref to inf comds.

(i)	Fd arty	=	25 pr	= 24 r p g
(ii)	" "	=	18 pr	= 24 r p g
(iii)	" "	=	4.5 H	= 20 r p g
(iv)	Med "	=	60 pr	= 20 r p g
(v)	" "	=	6" H	= 15 r p g
(vi)	Beach Guns	=	18 pr	= 30 r p g

ENGRS:

9. (a) A Tk ditches will be as set out in Appx FI

(b) Beach works already carried out will be revised in accordance with revised bde plans and those necessary will be maintained by bdes as set out in para 7 hereof.

(c) Booms and water obstacles will be as set out in Appx F8.

(d) Rd Block mines and other rd blocks will be as set out in Appx F3. The placing of additional charges will NOT be proceeded with until ordered by Comd 1 Aust Div.

Road Block Mines already charged will be sealed as arranged by 2 Aust Corps.

(e) Wharves and jetties as set out in Appx F4 will be prepared for demolition charges but the actual placing of charges will NOT be proceeded with until ordered by Comd 1 Aust Div.

(f) Bridges as set out in Appx F5 will be prepared for demolition charges but the actual placing of charges will NOT be proceeded with until ordered by Comd 1 Aust Div.

(g) Tunnels will be prepared for demolition charges as set out in Appx F6 but the actual placing of charges will NOT be proceeded with until ordered by Comd 1 Aust Div.

(h) RAE will be prepared to construct FBE br at any of the following points:-

(i) LUGARNO
(ii) Other points to be advised.

ENGR STORES:

10. (a) Corps dumps are set at GOULBURN & PENRITH

(b) Engr stores dumps will be set by RAE 1 Aust Div as follows:-

(i) Div dump at CAMPBELLTOWN 816918
(ii) Bde Sector dumps at -
MITTAGONG
MT KEIRA
OATLEY (Eng stores will be retained at Div dump until further notice)
ST IVES.
(iii) Bns may draw small quantities of eng stores for emergency use from bde sector dumps and hold same in bn areas.

H.Q. 1 AUST. DIV.

ALLOTMENT OF A TK MINES:

11. A Tk mines are allotted as follows:-

	Mk II	Tubular
RIGHT Sector	1000	150
CENTRE Sector	2150	250
LEFT Sector	3000	400
RESERVE Bde	1446	100

Mines will be stored under bde etc gp arrangements but will NOT be laid until instructed by HQ 1 Aust Div. The following will, however, be carried out NOW:

(a) Ground will be recced by bdes to ascertain where mines can best be employed.

(b) Intended Minefields will be clearly marked out, particulars required for record will be noted, and ground prepared for the laying of the mines.

(c) Instns for recording of mine fields will be strictly observed.

ADM:

(Complete adm. plan will be issued separately).

12. Amn:

(a) Sufficient amn for 14 days will be stored in isolated def localities in accordance with principles contained in Appx "D".

(b) 1 Aust Div Amn Coy will be prepared to set ARPs in each sector at short notice.

13. MED:

(a) Fd Ambs under comd bdes will be responsible for clearing casualties from the Div area whether units in area form part of Div or NOT.

(b) 21 Fd Amb will be prepared to move one coy into RIGHT sector to evacuate casualties from 2i Recce Bn gp.

14. SUP:

Sufficient food and water for 14 days will be stored in isolated def localities in accordance with para 7 of Appx "D".

INTERCOMM:

15. DIV HQ - "Broughton", Church St., BURWOOD.

16. SIG ARTERIES:

(a) PMG lines will be used to connect units down to bns, and to coys when operating as coy defended localities.

(b) Alternative means of communication will be arranged by W/T or R/T and wireless sets allotted accordingly.

(c) DRLS will be established to all units.

HQ. 1 AUST. DIV.

17. SOS SIGNAL:

SOS Signals will be arranged by Sector comds and will consist of at least two lights preceded by an illuminating cartridge making three lights in all.

18. W/T SILENCE:

Wireless silence will NOT be observed until further notice.

19. LIAISON:

Liaison will be effected by sector comds with other tps in sectors incl FDC and AA gp.

ACK

(H.N. HARFORD) Colonel,
GENERAL STAFF 1 AUST DIV.

METHOD OF ISSUE:

TIME OF SIGNATURE:

DISTRIBUTION.

Plns and Appxs.

81 Recce Bn	Copy No.	1	Comd.	Copy No.	14
RAA 1 Aust Div	" "	2	G1	" "	15
111 A Tk Regt	" "	3	A.Q.	" "	16
RAE 1 Aust Div	" "	4	2 Aust Corps	" "	17 for infm
Sigs 1 Aust Div	" "	5	10 Aust Div	" "	18 " "
9 Aust Inf Bde	" "	6	NSW L of C Area	" "	19 " "
28 " " "	" "	7	F.D.C.	" "	20 " "
31 " " "	" "	8	File		
18 Grn Bn	" "	9	War Diary (2)		
AASC	" "	10	Spare (7)		
ADMS	" "	11			
ADOS	" "	12			
117 Res MT Coy	" "	13			

Pres W.O.'s Records Army Appx N° I.
Top Rt Hand Corner Last Sheet.

AHS/EW

H.Q. 1 AUST. DIV.
HQ, 1 Aust Div.
HOME FORCES.

WAR DIARY

4 JUL. '42.

G.632.

Subject: SECURITY

2/1 Recce Sqn
R.A.E.,
9 Fd. Regt.
19 Fd. Regt.
111 A/Tk. Regt.
R.A.O.C.
9 Fd. Coy.
25 Fd. Coy.
26 Fd. Coy.
51 Fd. Pk. Coy.
Sigs.
9 Instl. Bde.

12 Gren. Bn.
17 Bn.
18 Bn.
48 Bn.
49 Bn.
2/3 Inf. Bde.
30 Bn.
42 Bn.
44 Bn.
2/1 Inf. Bde.
1 Bn.
48 Bn.
A.A.O.
19 Fd. Amb.

2 Fd. Amb.
21 Fd. Amb.
1 Fd. Hyg. Sec.
Postal Unit.
Pro. Coy.
69 Div. Ord. W/Shop.
30 Div. Ord. Fd. Pk.
103 Mob. Laundry &
Fwd. Decon. Unit.
6 D. & E. Pl.
1 Sqdn. Unit.
105 Mob. Bath.
1 Fd. Cash Office.
War Diary (2)

Copies to:-
A.Q. (2)
A.D.M.S. (for action as per para 4)
A.D.O.S. (for action as per para 5)
G.S (i)
File
X Sec. F.S.C. - (for action as per para 3 (with CAMP) & para 6)

1. Herewith copy of 2 Aust. Corps G.645 of 2 Jul. '42.

2. Particular attention is drawn to para 2 of the abovementioned note and each unit will ensure that this phase of trg is carried out. The pamphlet referred to will be fwd as soon as available.

3. In addition each unit Security Offr will arrange to deliver three lectures on Security to all personnel within the next fortnight.

4. Unit Security Offrs will conduct an inspection at irregular intervals [illegible]

5. [illegible] intervals and report [illegible]

6. G.O.C. Aust. F.S. [illegible] Offices at irregular intervals [illegible]

7. Div. Comd. directs [illegible] attention to Security and ensure [illegible] into all ranks.

(J.A. LARSEN) Colonel,
GENERAL STAFF, 1 AUST. DIV.

Appx. N°2.

HQ. 1 AUST. DIV.

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES

DG/LJ

HQ, 1 AUST DIV.,
HOME FORCES.
7 JUL. '42.

G.667

WAR DIARY

SECRET.

Subject: 1 AUST DIV INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY NO.28 FOR WEEK ENDED 7 JUL '42.

DISTRIBUTION:		COPIES TO:
RAA, 1 Aust Div	2	2 Aust. Corps Int. Sec.
RAE, 1 Aust Div	2	2 Aust Corps
Sigs, 1 Aust Div	2	NSW L of C Area
9 Aust Inf Bde	4	2 Aust Corps Int Sec
51 Aust Inf Bde	3	10 Aust Div
28 Aust Inf Bde	4	2 Air Liaison Sec
ASC	4	FDC
9 FD Amb	1	GI
18 Fd Amb	1	AQ
21 Fd Amb	1	ADMS
1 Aust Div Tng School	1	DAPM
1 Aust Div Provost Coy	1	War Diary ✓
18 Grn Bn	1	File
21 Recce Bn.	1	L of C Int. Sec.

Enclosed are copies Nos.....of 1 Aust Div Intelligence Summary No.28 for week ended 7 July, '42.

J.H.Baker Maj.
for (H.N.HERFORD) Colonel
General Staff, 1 Aust. Div.

1. INFORMATION RE ENEMY

(a) Action

There has been no enemy action in 1 Aust Div Area during the past week.

(b) Equipment. Jap. A.F.V's

(i) Ishikauajimi M2592(1932) weight 3 tons. Armour .315 to .551 inches. Speed 30 mph. Armament one M.G. crew 2. Radius of action 60 miles. Performance:- Trench crossing 4'9", Steps 2'1". Ford 2'9", gradient 34°. Called a light armoured vehicle and is used principally for intercommunications and for carrying amn. in the trailer with which it is equipped.

(ii) Light Tank M2592(1932) weight 5 tons, Armour .315 to .436 inches. Speed 28 mph. Crew 3. Armament 2 M.G. one of which is 13 m.m. Radius of action 60 miles. Known as heavy armoured vehicle.

(iii) Light Tank, Weight 9 - 11 tons. Armament 2 X M.G. - 1 X37 M.M. Crew 4. Suspension 4 bogie wheels in pairs mounted in two bogies and fitted with thick rubber tyres. Bogie wheels about the same size as front and rear sprockets not protected by skirting. Track supported at top by two rollers. Used in M.L.Y.

(iv) Light Tank, M2599(1939) weight 7 tons. Armour 16 m.m. thick. Speed 12.5 mph. Engine 45 H.P. Diesel. Armament 1 X M.G. 1 X37 M.M. Radius of action 110 miles. Crew 3. Performance - Trenchcrossing 6'4". Ford 1'8". Gradient 38°.

(v) Light Tank M.2595(1935) weight 4 tons. Armour 12 M.M. Speed 22 mph. Armament 1 X 37 M.M. - 1 or 2 M.Gs.

(vi) Light Tank M.2593(1933) weight 7 tons. Armour .872 inches. Speed 28 mph. Armament 2 M.G. Crew 3. Performance ford 2'8". Gradient 42°. Trials are said to have been carried out with an amphibious model of this Tank.

(vii) Light Tank. Weight 4-8 tons. Armament 47 M.M. cannon. 27 calibre M.G. Very low silhouette similar to Bren Carrier Turret. Heavily armoured this tank was used in N.E.I. after landing from a Whaling Mother Ship in stern of which the runway permitted loading onto pontoons. The tank can be stopped with .50 calibre gun.

(viii) Tankette amphibian K.2594. Weight 4 tons. Armour 15-20 m.m. Speed 25 mph. Armament 37 m.m. and M.G. Amm carried 2500 rds S...., 120 rds for gun. Trench crossing 3'7½", Step 1'7½", Gradient 40°.

(ix) Tankette M.2592. Weight 3 tons. Speed 30 mph. Crew 2

(x) Medium Tank M.2589(1929) weight 11.5 tons. Armour .237 - .436 & .67 inches. Speed 20 mph. Armament 1 X 37 M.M. 2 X M.G. Radius of action 150 miles. Crew 5. Performance - Trench crossing 8'6", Steps 3', Ford 3', Gradient 35°. Amm carried 4000 rds S.... 200 for gun based on VICKERS. Mark 0.

(2 Aust Corp Daily Summaries.)

Japanese Rifles.

Latest information from the Philippines received through Washington States that Japanese tps are equipped with a Special lt rifle, giving greater mobility and enabling them to carry 400 rds of amm, about twice the quantity carried by Americans and Philippines.

It is considered that this rifle is identical with the special lt. automatic rifle reported to have been used in the initial landings at Rabaul.

An Eastern version of the Tommy Gun, it fires a .225 calibre bullet with a sharp point and has a peculiar sharp crack when fired.

(H.Q. First Aust Army Int Summary No.8).

(c) Tactics.

(i) Aggressiveness of Small Groups of Tanks. The Japanese are using their tks in small groups usually made up of not more than five or less than three armoured vehs. A med tk is always the leading veh in the group. Since so far the tk gps have kept to the main roads, the most effective counter-measures to these small gps of tks are road blocks supported by A/Tk guns, and ambush tactics including maximum utilization of A/Tk mines and grenades of all types.

(ii) Table of Pistol Shot Signals used in Air-Ground Liaison by Japanese in the Philippines.

H.Q. 1 AUST. DIV.

Red Dragon	-	Mark the Front Line (from the Artillery)
Black Dragon	-	Lengthen the Range (Have lengthened the range)
Hanging Star	-	Red: Advance and attack (have advanced and attacked.)
		Green: Landing successful.
Blaze	-	1 White Star: Enemy Forces Retreating.
		3 White Star: Assist Assault with Fire (Have assisted assault with Fire).
		1 Green Star: Fill Assault.
		3 Green Star: Request that Fire be ceased.

Yellow Dragon
White Hanging Star
1 Red Blaze
5 Red Blazes
— To be used in the regiment according to circumstances.

Note: (1) These signals are fired with the Type 1935 signal pistol.

(2) With the exception of the green hanging star and the red dragon, pistol shot signals used will be those which are not to be confounded with signals used in air-ground liaison. However, when using them (green hanging star and red dragon), fire two shots at the same time meaning repeat signal.

(iii) Attd as Appendix "5" are notes on Japanese Methods used in the Invasion of HONG KONG. These were prepared by Major A. GORING (Probyn's Horse), and Capt P.N.McMillan (RA) both of whom participated in the operation in question.

(First Aust Army Int. Summary No.8)

2. INFORMATION FROM TROOPS.

(a) 9 Aust Inf Bde:

9 Bde H.Q. has now moved to M.R. BAKEN BAY, 125344.

9 Fd. Amb. completed their trek on Jun 30 and returned to their camp area.

17 Aust Inf Bn finished th in "free for all" pl exercise for 6 days on 2 Jul and returned to camp.

A Bn move was carried out by the 48 Aust Inf Bn on 23 Jun. Move was out by one route and return to camp by another.

Bns have been carrying out tng in Coy Tng areas adjacent to camp areas.

C.R.P.s have been taken over and are now manned by tps of the 18 Grn Bn.

(b) 28 Bde.

Training is being carried out according to the syllabus-Section and Specialist Tng.

(c) 31 Aust Inf Bde.

Bde H.Q. carried out a range practise on 25 Jun.

Tng has been carried out according to the Syllabus laid down.

Maintenance to wiring has been continued.

45 Bn continued with the M.G. School at Dunningham Park.

3. ROADS MAIN.

M.S. Broken Bay. M.R. 263417 Rd to West Head (315508) earth C2(C3).
" " " M.R. 218438 - 209463 C3 Rd 205454 C4 to 209463.
" " " Sydney M.R. 166326 to X rds 168311 Sealed B1.
X Rds 168311 to 175288 Gravel A1
" " " M.R. 155376 to 154409 (old road) C2 to 160387.
C3 to 164405. Road is permanently blocked at this joint and badly washed away be recent rains.
" " " M.R. 155454 to Berowra Waters 129483 Sealed B1.
" " " 007486 to 023600 Gravel A1. This road is undergoing regrading.
" " " Rd 026594 to 074605 is C2.

Wollongong, M.R. 736624 - 742589 B1 sealed.

Camden M.R. 833708 to Wollongong 805675 B1 sealed.
" " 662972 - 678979 A1 sealed.
" " 722999 - 722981 B1 sealed.

St. Albans M.R. 888678 - 909628 C1 metal.
" " " 984744 - 000723 C1 earth.
" " " 988694 - 000876 C1 earth.
" " " Road on Southern bank of Hawkesbury R. from 000723 to 985743 - 945685 - 888679 is C2 (unsealed).
" " " Road from 888679 - 909628 to 932610 is B1 (unsealed).
" " " Road from 902664 to 925678 is C3 very poor but passable at reduced speed to light M.T.
" " " Rd. from 925678 - 945685 is C3 very poor, not passable to M.T.

Liverpool M.R. 736037 - 722799 B1
" " 718290 - 712303 now sealed

Sydney M.R. 267295 - 278284 - 283290 - 285290 A1 sealed.
" " 161249 - 158259 - 155268 - 152268 - 152272 - 163277. A1 sealed.
" " 158259 - 155259 - 172263 A1 sealed.

Windsor M.R. 712303 - 723342 now sealed
" " 723342 - 738345 B1 metal
" " 738345 - 751341 now sealed.
" " 751341 - 806303 B1 metal
" " 764338 - Bridge in bad condition, 5 ton limit.
" " 760338 - Bridge in fair condition, 8 ton limit.
" " 806474 - Bridge concrete not wood as shown on map.
" " 960501 - 960514 B3 earth.
" " 960514 - 955521 C3 earth
" " 955521 - 918544 B3 earth.

M.S. Camden M.R. 967976 Bridge is partially washed away but is being repaired by the local authorities. By pass at Ford adjacent to bridge.

Recce Bulli Pass Area: See appendix No.1 attached hereto.

Sackville Punt M.R. Windsor M.S. 874604, 6 cars, time taken 15 minutes.

M.S. Gosford Bridle Track 072606 to 080652, narrow but clearly defined. Of great assistance to marching tps.
" " Road 000723 to 080652 is C2, very poor in parts.
" " Road 026704 to 000705 is C2, very rough surface. Subject to washaways in parts but passable by M.T. at present.

Nowra M.R. 623913 - 634912 New Lane C1 (C2)
" " 622909 - 611880 C2 (C3)
" " 611880 - 606876 A1 (rough surface)
Road over Bomaderry Ck. at 588977 is impassable.

Mossvale M.R. 346363 - 352352 is sealed A1 (new road).
" " 280347 - 203351 is metal B1
" " 239345 - 240354 is metal B1
" " 239345 - 237334 is metal B1

4. SECURITY.

Censorship - Results of the first spot checks by District Censors and Fd Censorship does reveal that the security weaknesses in unit censorship commented upon in previous summaries still exist in a most dangerous form.

For the spot checks the whole of the mail posted in a period of 24 hrs in selected areas where tps are camped near civilian centres was diverted to censors and examined.

From one area, 152 green envelopes were received. The writers belonged to 15 separate units. In 16 letters contained in these green envelopes the writers disclosed straight out, or by inference, the location of their units.

In a second area a total of 802 letters was received from civil post boxes. Letters examined numbered 599, and of these 122 were written by soldiers. A number of letters written by soldiers and correctly franked and stamped with a unit censor stamp were found among the civil mail.

In a third area 1228 letters from civilian boxes were examined. of these 328 were written by soldiers, but more than half the writers had not disclosed their names and units.

The disclosure of such a high aggregate of illegal postings by soldiers in but two of a great number of tp concentration areas is a serious reflection upon the discipline of certain Units. Tps must be taught the urgent need for security, particularly in regard to locations and movements, and steps must be taken to ensure that security orders and instns are policed.

Morale - There is evidence that erroneous ideas of the part being played by ENGLAND in the war, of AUSTRALIA'S Contribution to the war effort, and the likely relationship between AUSTRALIA and ENGLAND after the war are spreading rapidly. Most of these erroneous ideas appear to be widely discussed when AUSTRALIAN and AMERICAN tps fraternise. Among them have been noted a recrudescence of old GERMAN propaganda ideas broadcast after the GREEK campaign and after the entry of JAPAN into the war. Thinking of many American Tps also appears to be strongly tinged by pre-war isolationist propaganda.

FSS reports show that among the points raised in soldiers' discussion are the following:-

ENGLAND deserted AUSTRALIA in her hour of need.
AUSTRALIA will cut adrift from ENGLAND after the War.
AUSTRALIA will be given to AMERICA under the terms of the lease lend agreement.
AMERICA can win the war by her own efforts and there is no need for Australia to worry or fight any longer.
The fate of ENGLAND will not vitally affect AUSTRALIA.
ENGLAND is shirking the fighting and allowing the Dominions and her Allies to fight the war for her.

Because these ideas, if they gain wide currency, can lower morale and adversely affect the aggresive will to win spirit necessary for victory, unit offrs must be alert for discussions with this trend. These ideas must be combatted, not by repression, but by reasoned argument and informed talks by the offrs designed to bring home to their men the magnitude of ENGLAND'S war effort, the dependence of AUSTRALIA ON BRITAIN, and the need for close relations with England after the war. In talks of this nature offrs will find the periodicals and pamphlets issued by the Aust Army Education Service of great assistance. They should be freely quoted and the topics in them discussed with tps.

(First Aust Army Int. Summary No.8)

5. GENERAL

The Japanese Character - In order that we do not underestimate our opponents it is necessary to have a good knowledge of the characteristics of the Japanese. Appx 3 of this summary contains extracts from the Imperial Rescript a copy of which is contained in each Jap soldiers paybook. The last extract is illuminating and it appears that the Emperor is not aware of the atrocities committed by Japanese soldiers. Appx 4 has been written by a serving soldier who lived for five years prior to Oct 41 in SHANGHAI. It gives his impressions of the Japanese characteristics.

appx No 2.

Attached as Appx No 2 is a ditto copy received from 2 Aust Corps which is an extract from an Italian GHQ North Africa Intelligence Report reprinted in First Aust Army Weekly Int. Summary No 6.

H.Q. 1 AUST. DIV.

APPENDIX NO.1.

RECCE OF BULLI PASS AREA

The following report of a recent recce made by Major S.F.Woodman and Capt A.E.Denman is forwarded for information.

"We were given a lift by car up the BULLI PASS by the Manager of the Kiosk at SUBLIME POINT. This man is an ex-sailor and intelligent, and has a large powerful telescope and is on the phone. He may be of some considerable use to Bde, or even Bn on some future occasion.

His name is Mr.G.Lackenby, Telephone No. THIRROUL 211.

This man took us to the head of the track leading down the cliff to AUSTINMER. He pointed out also another path, difficult, but negotiable by men on foot, known as 'COLEDALE PIPE-TRACK' map reference 936642 (bottom end of track). This is a dangerous track in wet weather.

Another track, also negotiable by men on foot, but dangerous and particularly so in wet weather, is one known as the 'BULLI PIPE-TRACK', which has its bottom end at the 'OLD BULLI' mine, map reference 938599.

We then negotiated the track from SUBLIME POINT, which has its top end at a point 50 yds South of the Kiosk map reference 925637. This also proved fairly difficult and tiring, but to men with rifles slung and with good boots should not present many difficulties, but would be very tiring even to men in the best of physical condition.

From the bottom at AUSTINMER there are several tracks which all converge to one track and a road suitable for M.T. winding for some 300 yds. From there on for about 200 yds would be negotiable on horseback, and from there to the top would be definitely limited to men on foot.

At one point the only means of ascent is by means of a ladder (30 steps) at an angle of approx 70 degrees, where a few determined men or snipers well hidden could definitely bar the way to any enemy force.

The descent took us about 45 mins actual walking time and to go up would take approximately 1½ hours.

All these tracks are only negotiable by men in single file.

THE JAPANESE CHARACTER. APPENDIX No. 3

Natural Characteristics of the Japanese.

1. The most powerful influence in the formation of the Japanese military character is their remarkable devotion to the Imperial Person. The Emperor is to the Japanese not only their Sovereign, but the living representative and mouthpiece of an unbroken line of ancestors dating back to Jimmu Tenno (660 B.C.). This first Emperor is said to have been directly descended from the mythological gods who created Japan. Imperial orders are thus regarded as divinely inspired, and the Japanese in carrying them out feel that they are obeying the wishes of those who are responsible for their very existence.

2. The divine descent of the Imperial Dynasty is taught as a dogma in the schools throughout the land, and in the fighting services the utmost care is taken to preserve and foster this faith. All victories are ascribed to the influence, and virtues, of the Imperial Ancestors and the Emperor; (c.f. Admiral Togo's despatch after the Battle of the Sea of Japan). Love and veneration for the Emperor, patriotism and discipline, are the subjects of lectures and addresses. Every soldier and sailor has in his possession a copy of the Imperial Rescript, in which are set forth the principles of loyalty, duty, self-sacrifice and frugality. In the Navy it is read periodically to ships' companies by their captains, and officers are responsible that the men under their control are familiar with its contents down to the minutest detail.

3. The principles of the Rescript are best made clear by quotation. The extracts which follow have been abbreviated.

"If a sailor were not strong in his loyalty to his country, he would be like a dog. However perfect the instruction, however orderly the discipline, however strong the sense of temperance may be, a Navy without the heart of loyalty will become a mere mob in case of emergency.....Bear in mind that righteousness is solid and stable as a mountain, death lighter than the feather of a stork".

"There are different ranks among you, from an ordinary seaman to an admiral, and even in the same rank there is a difference of seniority. A junior officer should obey his senior, a subordinate should receive the orders of his superior, as if We Ourselves laid Our command upon you...Except when it is necessary to uphold his dignity, a superior officer should behave condescendingly and should make a point of being benevolent to his subordinates. Thus being united and harmonised, you should all strive together in the service of your Sovereign. If a sailor be negligent in his deportment, if he is disobedient to his superior, if he be cruel to his subordinate, if he break in any way the harmony of the Navy, he is not only the enemy of the Navy, but he commits an unpardonable crime towards his country".

"It is true bravery for a man to be true to his duty, never to despise a weak enemy or fear a strong one. One who esteems true bravery should be kind and gentle when brought into contact with others.....Remember, if you show yourself ferocious and warlike without provocation, others will hate you as if you were a pack of wolves".

"It is the duty of all men of all classes to be faithful and righteous, but a sailor cannot stay even a day in the Navy without these virtues. What is faithfulness? To be true to your word. What is righteousness? To do your duty".

"If you be not content to lead simple frugal lives, you will become flippant weaklings, your tendency to extravagance will quickly increase, you will be tempted with filthy desires....If this disease of extravagance and luxury were once sown it would spread like an epidemic. The spirit of the Samurai, the soul of knighthood would be quenched. In fear of this, We institute penalties of deprivation of rank, and give you the warning. But We are still in fear that this disease may spring up. We hereby warn you again. Never forget our warning, you Sailors".

Appendix No 2

H.Q. 1 AUST. DIV.

Distributed by 2 Aust Corps:-

1 Aust Mot Div	(38)	4 Def Pl	(1)	GOC	(1)
1 Aust Div	(46)	First Aust Army		G	(1)
2 Aust Div	(42)	Sen Offr School	(1)	A	(1)
10 Aust Div	(35)	First Aust Army		Q	(1)
CCRA	(8)	Tng School No 1	(1)	DDST	(18)
CE	(7)	First Aust Army		DDMS	(18)
CSO	(2)	Tng School No 2	(1)	DDOS	(15)
Sy	(1)	First Aust Army Tng		APM	(2)
2 AL Sec	(1)	School (Arty Wing)	(1)	Legal	(1)
4 AC Sqn (3 AL Sec)	(2)	First Aust Army Tng		Postal	(2)
4 AA Control	(3)	School (Engr Wing)	(1)	Camp	(1)
2 Corps Intell Sec	(2)	- do - (MT Wing)	(1)	Pay	(1)
		- do - (Sig Wing)	(2)	TC	(1)
		- do - (FSS Wing)	(1)		

APPENDIX "D"

TO

HQ FIRST AUST ARMY WEEKLY INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY No 8.

Extract from ITALIAN GHQ North Africa Intelligence Report entitled Notes on Battle 15 to 18 June 1941.

Another sign that something out of the ordinary was about to take place in the enemy camp was the increase in enemy wireless activity. With this indication we were also helped by increase in the daily number of messages in clear which were transmitted and so intercepted by us. We wish to allude to the following facts :-

(a) The creation of a new network of communications.

(b) Very frequent change in names, frequencies, key word or number.

(c) Increase in cypher messages and repeated acknowledgments by wireless of new ciphers or new documents.

(d) More frequent appearance of conventional words as evident indications of movement orders or to signal the arrival at a determined operational position. In this respect orders given by British GHQ in CYRENAICA are to be seen under secret order No B/10/SCSI(b) which was transmitted and translated by this Intelligence office under reference No Z/1470/N of 29/4/41.

The creation of a new signals network was revealed contemporarily with the constitution of new tactical units even before the transfer of troops from their bases to advanced positions.

In a word, it can be said that first the communication network was put in running order and then the units which were to make use of it for the whole duration of the battle came on the scene. Thus it is explained how a wireless system, prior to functioning, can give itself away by the use of simple testing calls without transmitting a single message.

The frequent changes of names, frequencies and key word or number, evidently done with the object of confusing us in our research obtained negative results: instead of deceiving us it

only heightened our vigilance. Moreover, the simple changing of names without a certain amount of shrewdness has proved, from experience worthless. For instance, certain units, notwithstanding the change in their code name, referred back to certain measures, specifying reference number and date. Search had been unsuccessful under another code name. In these cases the identification of the unit was a simple matter.

On the other hand, the too frequent changes ended in confusing certain British units such messages as "Who is BURA?" and "I don't know who BURA is" were intercepted. In emergency some units ended in transmitting their messages in clear, for instance to 7 Armd Bde, or referring to questions of supplies, etc. quoting names of corps and huge formations instead of the corresponding code names. Thus we learnt of the presence of 31 Arty Regt., a Polish Bde and 4 Ind. Div., in KEREN MATRUH zone.

The enemy has made abundant use of abbreviations, conventional words, names and agreed phrases.

These expedients have proved for the most part more or less effective; in particular key words for deciphering messages giving fresh positions have been well thought out. It has been observed that, by way of a change from past practice, two different codes have been used in one message, one in numbers and the other in words. Such messages as "position of TURA is JUX.ASN" have been sent which took our cipher experts so long to unravel that the information it contained was useless to us.

Use was also made of simple phrases in the past as per this example: "the bogey has broken a leg and is needs a carburettor to make it go." In spite of strict orders forbidding the use of specifying personnel's arm such as Gunner Smith or Rifleman Kenney these were transmitted which helped us to identify units. In this respect, now as in the past, the branches which gained the most and apparently were overlooked were the convoys, especially MAC. Three or four telegrams contain in clear, complete in every detail, the regular formula such as "Regret to inform you that Rifleman Robert Johnson of 2 Bn Scots Guards died on Nth inst following bullet wounds received at Capuzzo." Messages apparently of no importance have helped in identifying certain infantry bns on which we had insufficient information, of which this is an example "The Chaplain will visit "A" Coy at 1000 hrs "B" Coy at 1030 hrs."

Apart from these details which were of great importance to our Intelligence, the system thought out by the enemy for military security have proved to be very effective in the preparation stages of battle. However, they have a mass of secret documents which are distributed down to the smallest units, which, on the first contact fall into our hands. Thus, on the second day of battle, the complete list of code names of all units engaged fell into our hands. This permitted us to establish the fact that the enemy had thrown all his available forces into the battle. Therefore, we ascertained that he had no reserves on hand at that moment, of which we had an inkling but without confirmation even from other sources.

H.Q. 1 AUST. DIV.

THE JAPANESE CHARACTER.

APPENDIX No.4

JAPAN has only one dynasty which has existed for two thousand years. The present EMPEROR HIROHITO is the one hundredth and twenty fourth. Strangely enough the Imperial House has survived many centuries and never at any time overthrown. The Emperor, to the Japanese people, is a God, although he and the race are as one. All Japanese consider themselves to be of divine origin. The profound reverence which the race holds for its Emperor is unique and without parallel. To the Western mind the idea of a people accepting the God-like powers of the Emperor without inquiry is a baffling phenomenon. Few Japanese people have ever seen this august person, the reason being that they are supposed to caste their eyes down on his approach. Much the same idea as when Lady Godiva carried out her famed ride.

From what one reads the reigning powers behind the throne withhold all information which in any way may cause the Emperor to think too much of what is happening outside the palace walls. He never speaks on the radio, very rarely photographed, although of late efforts are being made to show the people he is a human being as well as a god. He is the richest man in the world - he OWNS JAPAN.

In the sixth century A.D. JAPAN was invaded by CHINA - in a cultural sense. They carried with them a written language (still used by the Japanese) - the religious teaching of Buddha. Most Japanese are Buddhists: so their religion, art, writen word is undeniably CHINA'S gift to their civilization - a considerable contribution.

From the sixth century until the middle of the nineteenth century JAPAN was cloaked in mystery. The West was responsible for their place in worldly affairs. In a short space of time (less than one hundred years) JAPAN has changed from one of medieval to a modern state. To quote H.G. Wells "Never in all history did a nation make such a stride as JAPAN. She completely dispelled the persuasion that ASIA was in some irrevocable way hopelessly behind EUROPE. She made all European progress seem sluggish and tentative by comparison."

This amazing progress in such a short span of years has, in many aspects, disadvantages, in as much that JAPAN still retains the pagan customs of centuries of time coupled with the modern machinery of the Western industrial civilisation. Physically the Jap is distinctly apart from the Chinese, being short and squat, thick pouting lips, short legs and thick ankles. They suck in their breath quickly making a hissing sound when talking to superiors or foreigners - it is meant as a token of respect - a doubtful explanation where foreigners are concerned. Another distinguishing feature is the space between the first and big toes of the foot caused by digitated socks. This toe formation is worthy of remembering. Westerners unfamiliar with Jap physiognomy would have difficulty determing one from a Chinese. The Jap is a great drinker and a loose talker when drunk. He drinks a rice wine (Sake) and beer. Japanese never use pidgin English; Chinese do. Japs like Chinese food. The value of a Jap's smile is worth nothing. He is industrious and has an exaggerated sense of hygiene, never smokes opium, but makes considerable sums of money selling it to the Chinese, and have gone to great lengths to foster the practice in occupied CHINA. The Japs are a complex race due to the sudden change over from feudal to modern. Their patriotism is a highly commendable quality, but distorted beyond all comprehension. - when their doctrine teaches that the country is a single factor, meaning that all self expression and individuality is no longer operative. This is well borne out in the postcard printed for members of the Jap army in CHINA, reading "I am well. This war is splendid. I will be home soon." All that is required is a name and address - again proving their national trait of conformity and acceptance of inherent obedience to the State.

The Jap is an extremely good mimic and is famous for the practice. In many cases the Japs have shown their inventiveness in improvement on the original.

The Japanese care little for the difference of Good and Evil. It seems his main concern is not as an individual but as his behaviour to ~~the society to which~~ he belongs. "Necking" is strictly forbidden, no alcohol in cabarets; yet prostitution in J.P.N is the most extensive in the world. Thousands of girls and children every year are sold by their parents into the profession. After some time of extensive training in the art of repartee - the tea ceremony - playing of musical instruments - flower decoration and any other accomplishments necessary to a lady of that calling, the Geisha is ushered forth to take her place as a unit of Japanese life. A successful prostitute may in time (that is after her contract has expired) save sufficient money to return to her home town and offer such as a dowry in marriage. Gambling, music and drink are forbidden in Brothels, such vices might interfere with the performance. Prostitution is a complex racket from which the Government derives considerable revenue.

The sale of pornographic art and novelties pertaining to sex can be bought as easily as one purchases a piece of fish. In the former case a catalogue was procurable stating to a great length the different features of these obscenities. The amount of ingenuity and thought exercised in the making of these "novelties" leaves one both amazed and disgusted.

Before J.P.N closed her doors to tourist traffic a great number of hotels supplied "Nai Sano" (servant girls). Their duties being (regardless of sex) to wash the guests, an interesting experience to say the least but a little embarrassing nevertheless.

In J.P.N a belch is a compliment - a person's age is counted from time of conception, not from birth - a cup of tea should be drunk with $3\frac{1}{2}$ gulps. A Jap officer receiving a death sentence providing he has been deprived the opportunity of committing "Hari Kari" is shot through a curtain. It is not fitting that a private should actually see he is shooting one of higher rank.

The prospect of a social revolution in J.P.N is very remote. Japanese tradition of conformity and discipline has taken good care of this, on the other hand when the overwhelming defeat at the hands of the allies is brought about, revolution might occur.

H.Q. 1 AUST. DIV.

APPENDIX "5"

NOTES ON JAPANESE METHODS USED IN INVASION OF HONG KONG.

1. INTELLIGENCE SERVICE.

(a) Japanese intelligence was extraordinarily good. Consular staffs, spies, probably Japanese Officers and men in disguise, and possibly fifth columnists, had made an extremely accurate and comprehensive survey of all our fixed defences and vital communications, and of the role of our troops during "manning" exercises.

(b) This survey was made possible by the complete absence of adequate security measures until recent months, by the weakness of the Special Branch of the HONG KONG Police, by the refusal of the HONG KONG Government to expel the followers of WONG CHING WEI, by the lack of any civil anti-fith-column organisation, and by the inefficiency of our intelligence and counter-espionage organisations.

(c) The result of (a) and (b) above was that the Japanese were able to guage very accurately the exact minimum force necessary to capture HONG KONG, the most advantageous landing points, and to destroy or disable our fixed defences and vital communications piecemeal very quickly and methodically.

(d) The antidote to such enemy intelligence activity appears to be the rectification of the weaknesses in (b) above, and the conversion of as many fixed defences as possible into mobile defences.

2. AIR FORCES.

(a) Operations began in the approved Nazi manner with a surprise and lightning "blitz" on the airport, and the destruction of our meagre air force. This left the garrison with no means of air reconnaissance, and allowed the Japanese aircraft to operate unhindered except by our scanty and not very efficient anti-aircraft defences which in many areas (e.g. the Mainland and certain parts of the Island) was non-existent and in no case exceeded a two-gun density.

(b) Our air raid warning system, designed to give at least twenty minutes warning, in actual practice rarely gave more than ten minutes grace and frequently much less before the arrival of enemy aircraft. The antidote to this weakness seems to be the adoption of the excellent system operating in FREE CHINA, where possible.

(c) High level and dive bombing was very accurate, and was effectively used against our fixed defences. At first only 25lb anti-personnel bombs were dropped; later 250lb bombs were used.

(d) Dive bombing was extensively used against infantry positions about to be attacked, and against naval vessels in harbour.

(e) Aircraft were frequently used to observe enemy artillery fire, and to report the exact position of their own troops. Such troops used to display on the ground white silk flags centred with a red Japanese sun, to assist indentification by their aircraft.

(f) It was noticeable that a flight of three enemy aircraft would carry our an attack, and then one of the aircraft would break formation, swing away, and later come over the same area again at low level, presumably to observe the effect of the attack. It would later rejoin its formation.

(g) The Japanese Air Force never flew at night.

3. ARTILLERY.

(a) The Japanese force attacking HONG KONG was exceptionally strong in artillery, although their guns were mostly of light calibre. They employed Army as well as Divisional artillery in their force of three divisions.

(b) They employed very effective mortar batteries, 15-cm howitzers, one 9-inch heavy gun, light artillery (76-mm and 10.5-cm, mostly on pack) on the Island supported by medium artillery from the mainland, one or more very mobile 4-inch guns with armour piercing shells against splinter proof shelters, and 1-pdr or 2-pdr guns (possibly anti-tank guns) against motor torpedo boats.

(c) Artillery fire was surprisingly accurate, though about one shell in every seven failed to explode.

(d) The Japanese were adept at dragging guns to the tops of hills and siting them in positions very difficult to locate. They also sited guns behind hills; as we possessed no sound-ranging equipment, and no aircraft, and as the Japanese seldom fired at night except to support an attack, thereby preventing location by flash spotting, counter-battery work by our artillery was difficult.

(e) The Japanese used a form of sound-ranging equipment, as well as army co-operation aircraft, for their very heavy and effective counter-battery fire.

(f) Artillery ammunition supply was maintained by forced local Chinese labour. Any coolie failing to work up to Japanese expectations was shot out of hand.

(g) The 9-inch gun is believed to have been mounted in a previously prepared (and artfully concealed) concrete emplacement on the Japanese golf course or even in the Club House itself on the Mainland.

4. ENGINEERS.

(a) The Japanese engineer services appear to be extremely efficient. The speed with which they erected bridges over the frontier river on the morning of 8 December was very creditable.

(b) It is practically certain that our entire demolition scheme on the Mainland was previously betrayed to the Japanese Intelligence agents in the Japanese Consulate by a British Sergeant (late RE) of the HONG KONG Volunteer Defence Corps. The Japanese Engineers were thus able to repair or circumvent the damage with remarkable speed, or possessed a wonderful foresight as to the exact quantity and kind of material for each task.

5. STORM TROOPS.

(a) The Japanese employed 2000 special storm troops as the spearhead of their attacks on particularly "hard nuts", e.g., the capture of the SHINGMUN REDOUBT, the landing on the Island, the formation of a bridge-head, the capture of WONG NEI CHONG GAP etc.

(b) These storm troops were exceptionally fine soldiers, magnificently trained, brilliantly led, highly intelligent, and exceptionally well, though lightly equipped. Each man carried an excellent photo-engravure copy of our own Ordnance Survey maps with Japanese names superimposed, with all our positions accurately marked in red chalk, and each individual's route and objective marked in blue. The standard of map reading was very high indeed.

(c) These storm troops were exceptionally well trained in scout-craft and marksmanship. Moreover, they wore rubber-soled shoes to silence their movements.

(d) METHOD OF ATTACK.

1. Numbers of storm troops would infiltrate through our lines under cover of darkness, and would hide in trees and bushes whence they would snipe our troops from the rear.

2. The position to be attacked would be subjected to very heavy dive-bombing and artillery fire during the day.

3. Parties of ten storm troops would stalk the position, making such good use of ground and cover that they were rarely seen. The position meanwhile would be subjected to intense mortar fire, and fire from 0.5-inch machine guns to penetrate the iron doors and windows of concrete shelters and pillboxes.

4. When all parties of storm troops were in position in the dark, the mortar fire would suddenly increase. Then the parties of storm troops would rally and assault the position, throwing hand grenades and firing tommy-guns while receiving supporting fire from light automatics. If our troops took cover in their concrete shelters, the storm troops would surround the positions and drop grenades down the air vents of the shelters, and pick off with tommy-gun fire anyone who attempted to bolt from the shelter.

5. The antidote to this method of attack appears to be for our own troops to be dug in, in deep slit trenches sited for all round defence on the commanding heights of the hills; to be well equipped with machine guns, grenades, Verey lights and mortars; and to be wired in out of hand grenade range.

6. INFANTRY.

The infantry which supported the storm troops was usually well turned out, and was always well equipped. They proved themselves to be first-class determined fighters; well trained, well versed in scoutcraft, and exceptionally well trained in the best principles of Indian mountain warfare. They avoided roads and tracks, and always moved across country keeping to the spurs and choosing as their objective the dominating heights of the hills. The moment an objective was reached, they immediately dug themselves in in good trenches adapted for all round defence, and protected themselves with a wire fence. In an advance they always received good covering fire from their light automatics, and made good use of mortars to prepare the way. They usually uttered loud cries and shouts when assaulting a position, either to terrorise the defenders or to keep in touch with one another. Practically all attacks were made at night. As a Chinese General said a year ago "The Japanese will do what you least expect. They will choose the darkest night, the foulest weather and the worst ground, because it is the same for both sides- but the japs are especially trained for such conditions."

7. SIGNAL COMMUNICATION.

(a) The Japanese had a good field telephone system. It is noteworthy that all their signal cable was coloured yellow.

(b) Although our intelligence officers tried to discover information about the enemy, who had captured private houses in various parts of the Island by ringing up each house on the public automatic telephone system, no Japanese ever answered such a call. It is strongly suspected, however, that Japanese intelligence officers listened in to our conversations on the military telephone system.

8. DECEPTION.

(a) Japanese troops on several occasions caused confusion among our troops by wearing discarded British anti-gas capes, and British uniforms stripped from dead or wounded British soldiers.

(b) Japanese troops entered many Chinese houses and confiscated all available Chinese civilian clothing. It is believed that many Japanese soldiers used this disguise to infiltrate unobserved through the streets, and through the air raid tunnel system from the entrances in their possession to the exits behind our lines.

9. FIFTH COLUMNISTS.

(a) Fifth Columnists were active in sniping our troops behind the lines, and also in establishing visual communications with enemy batteries.

(b) No sabotage appears to have been attempted.

10. LANDING PARTIES.

(a) The landing parties chose a moonless night with an abnormally high tide. They were also assisted by a large fire at the adjacent oil storage tanks which produced a dense pall of smoke.

(b) Landing craft were extremely shall flat-bottomed (possibly folding) boats which had propably been carried overland to the point of embarkation. After the first flights, a variety of Junks, sampans, lighters etc. were used.

(c) Landing craft sailed in flights of three, the leading craft being fitted with an outboard motor and towing the other two.

(d) Landings were carried out in absolute silence.

(e) Landing craft were very vulnerable to small arms fire, gave no protection whatever to their crews or loads, and were extremely susceptible to rammings by, or the wash from, Motor Torpedo Boats.

11. PROPAGANDA.

(a) Enemy aircraft dropped numerous leaflets over the Island. They were all extremely crude and showed an astonishing ignorance of British and Indian psychology.

(b) Propaganda leaflets took three forms:-

1. Appeals in English and Japanese to Indian troops to turn against their British Officers on the promise of receiving especially good treatment from the Japanese. (Although no case is known of any Indian troops taking advantage of this offer, it is understood that after the capture of HONG KONG - but not before, when some atrocities were committed - Indians were all set free after being disarmed, and allowed to wander at will throughout HONG KONG. This raises the very big problem of their disposal - will they be schooled in anti-British propaganda and drafted into India to do fifth-column work?) These pamphlets obviously had no Indian as their author.

2. Pamphlets cyclostyled in KOWLOON by subversive Indians (probably clean-shaven Sikhs from SHANGHAI, known to have come down to this area with the Japanese) written in Urdu and claiming the "authority of SUBHAS CHANDRA BOSE, the revolutionary leader who deserted from India to Berlin".

3. Sobstuff pamphlets of the "Home Sweet Home" and "Lovers embrace" order designed to make British troops homesick.

(c) Loudspeakers were installed in rowing boats which cruised about the harbour in the still hours of the night, blaring forth gramaphone records of European Love-songs, appeals to Canadian troops to surrender, and subversive propaganda in Urdu to Indian troops.

(d) None of these methods appeared to rouse any feelings among our troops except derision and contempt.

(From LHQ INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY No.182 dated 19 Jun.'42.)

S I T R E P .

H.Q. 1 AUST. DIV.

1 AUST DIV DISPOSNS AS AT 1000 HRS 7 JUL 42.

9 AUST INF BDE GP				
HQ 9 Aust Inf Bde	BROKEN BAY	MR	125344	A
"J" Sec Sigs	" "	"	"	A
9 Inf Bde HQ Def Pl	" "	"	"	A
254 LAD	" "	"	"	A
17 Aust Inf Bn.	SYDNEY	"	234298	
18 " " "	BROKEN BAY	"	190355	
48 " " "	LIVERPOOL	"	854241	
9 Fd Regt	SYDNEY	"	133301	
"E" Sec Sigs	"	"	"	
210 LAD	"	"	"	
41 Bty 111A/Tk Regt.	BROKEN BAY	"	175342	
9 Fd Coy	" "	"	177348	
9 Fd Amb	SYDNEY	"	169320	
"A" Sec 117 Res MT	"	"	237298	
9 Bde Gp Ord Wkshop	BROKEN BAY	"	114351	A
9 " " " Fd Pk	" "	"	114351	A
31AUST INF BDE GP				
Hq 31 Aust Inf Bde	SYDNEY	"	113004	
"L" SecSigs	"	"	"	
31 Inf Bde HQ Def Pl	"	"	"	
307 LAD	PORT HACKING	"	079960	C
1 Bn	SYDNEY	"	071079	C
45 Bn	PORT HACKING	"	054937	C
42 A/Tk Bty 111 A/Tk Regt	" "	"	104987	C
26 Fd Coy	SYDNEY	"	058018	C
21 Fd Amb	"	"	031097	
"B" Sec117 Res MT	"	"	122009	C
31 Bde Gp Ord Wkshop	LIVERPOOL	"	048026	A
31 " " " Fd Pk	"	"	"	A
28 AUST INF BDE GP.				
HQ 28 Aust Inf Bde	WOLLONGONG	"	845510	
"K" SecSigs	"	"	849502	C
28 Bde HQ Def Pl	"	"	847503	
291 LAD	"	"	891482	
10 Bn	"	"	Sq 8841	
20 Bn	"	"	885513	
34 Bn	KIAMA	"	782374	
19 Fd Regt	CAMDEN	"	755946	C
"F" Sec Sigs	"	"	"	C
310 LAD	"	"	"	C
43 Bty 111 A/Tk Regt	WOLLONGONG	"	882491	C
25 Fd Coy	"	"	785415	
18 Fd Amb	CAMDEN	"	787755	
"C" Sec 117 Res MT	WOLLONGONG	"	839511	
28 Bde Gp Ord Wkshop	"	"	797586	
28 " " " Fd Pk	"	"	"	
21 Recce Bn HQ	MOSS VALE	"	342384	
A Coy	NOWRA	"	595940	
18 Grn Bn HQ	SYDNEY	"	084147	
A Coy	WOLLONGONG	"	877458	A
B Coy	"	"	"	A
C Coy	SYDNEY	"	237124	
D Coy	"	"	300294	
E Coy	"	"	237124	

A indicates Alteration . C indicates Correction .

S I T R E P .

H.Q. 1 AUST. DIV.

OTHER HQ's.
HQ 1 AUST DIV Church St Burwood.
HQ " " " Int Sect Church St Burwood.
HQ " " " Postal Unit Church St Burwood.
HQ 2 Fd Cash Office. " " "
6 D and E Pl " " "
4 Salvage Unit " " "

A A M C " " "
1 Fd Hygiene Sec. " " "

RAA 1 Aust Div HQ	Coventry Rd HOMEBUSH
111 A/Tk Regt	MR 083144
308 LAD	" "
44 Bty 111 A/Tk Regt.	" 081149
19 Fd Regt	" CAMDEN 755943
9 Fd Regt	" 136301

RAE 1 Aust Div HQ	Coventry Rd HOMEBUSH.
51 Fd Pk Coy	INGLEBURN
216 LAD	"

HQ AASC 1 Aust Div Sherwood Rd Merrylands.
HQ 1 Aust Div Amb Coy Hillfarm Kookaburra Rd Prestons.
HQ 1 " " Pet Coy Sq. 8006

117 Res MT (less 3 Secs) MR 842001

HQ Bde Gp Wkshop and Fd Pk MR 069314
292 LAD.
HQ 1 Aust Div Sigs Albert Rd HOMEBUSH

HQ 1 " " Provost Coy STRATHFIELD Pk.

ENG DUMPS

DIV DUMPS	MR 816918	AUS PTS	MR 829543	PET PTS	MR 089952
	" 168326		" 014976		" 109005
BDE "	" 847518		" 136288		" 121012
	" 103957		" 853058		" 132034
	" 265296				" 217236
SECTOR "	" 903576				"275288
	" 875473				" 215316
	" 273123				" 081336
	" 237373				" 086152

Appx. No 3

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES

H.Q. 1 AUST. DIV.

H.Q. I AUST. DIV.
HOME FORCES.
6 JUL. '42.

WAR DIARY

SUBJECT - I AUST. DIV. TNG. INSTNS.

21 Recce. Bn.
R.A.A. I Aust. Div.
R.A.E. I Aust. Div.
Sigs. I Aust Div.
9 Aust. Inf. Bde.
28 Aust. Inf. Bde.
31 Aust. Inf. Bde.
18 Grn Bn.
A.A.S.C.
A.D.O.S.
A.D.M.S.
1 Aust. Div. Tng. School
Postal Unit
Prs. Coy.
6 Def. & Emp. Pl.
4 Salv. Unit
105 Mob. Bath
1 Fd. Cash Office
Camp

Copies
G.O.C.
G.I
A.Q.
G.II(O)
File
War Diary (2)
Spare (4)

Forwarded herewith I Aust. Div. Tng. Instn. No.6 and Appxs. "B" and "I" of SD.754 on a scale sufficient to allow of one copy per unit.

2. Subtended below are extracts from 2 Aust Corps G.584 of 26 Jun. relative to appxs. "B" and "I" --

(a) Att. as Appx. "B" is a proposed Scale of Amn. for tng. within First Aust. Army to cover a period of 6 mths. This has been submitted to L.H.Q. for consideration.

(b) Advice has now been received from L.H.Q. that approval of Scales similar to those set out in Appx. "B" can be anticipated.

(c) This information is forwarded in order to enable future plans to be made. No authority for release of amn. on these scales is yet available.

(d) As soon as authority to adopt the new scale is received, amn. will be released as and when required by formations providing stocks held in First Aust. Army Depots permit.

3. Amended range practices for rifle and L.M.G. (Bren) as contained in appx. "I" will be adopted forthwith.

4. All amn. as and when authorised, will be delivered through A.D.O.S. 1 Aust. Div. Requisitions will NOT be submitted by Units.

5. A conference to discuss tng. matters, incl. sub-unit veh markings and tng. returns will be held at H.Q. 1 Aust. Div. on Saturday, 11 July at 1430 hrs. The following will attend --

Representative 21 Recce. Bn., R.A.A., R.A.E., Sigs., B.Ms. 9, 28, 31 Aust. Inf Bdes.

Representative 18 Grn Bn, A.A.S.C. A.D.O.S. A.D.M.S. and C.I. 1 Aust Div Tng School

Offrs. attending conference will be in possession of 1 Aust. Div. Tng. Instn. No.6 and appxs. "B" and "I".

(H.N. HERFORD) Colonel,
GENERAL STAFF I AUST. DIV.

AUST ARMY TRAINING FORCES.

H.Q. 1 AUST. DIV.

H.Q. I AUST. DIV.
HOME FORCES.
9 JUL. 42.

SUBJECT: I AUST. DIV. TRAINING INSTRUCTION NO 6

21 Recce. Bn.	1	105 Fob. Bath Unit.	1
R.A.A. I Aust. Div.	4	1 Fd. Cash Office.	1
R.A.E. I Aust. Div.	5	Camp.	1
Sigs. 1 Aust. Div.	1		
9 Aust.Inf.Bde.	4	Copies.	
28 Aust.Inf.Bde.	4		
31 Aust.Inf.Bde.	3	G.O.C.	1
18 Fd. Bn.	1	G.1.	1
A.A.S.C.	4	A.Q.	1
A.D.O.S.	4	G.11 (O)	1
A.D.M.S.	4	File.	1
1 Aust.Div.Tng.Sch.	1	War Diary.	2
Postal Unit.	1	Spare.	4
Pro Coy.	1		
6 D. & E. Pl.	1		
4 Salvage Unit.	1		

1. FIRST AUST. ARMY TNG. INSTNS.

To enable relevant infn from First Aust Army Tng Instns to be made available to all units, such instns will no longer be forwarded from this HQ to some units, but applicable parts will be subtended in 1 Aust Div Tng. Instns.

1 Aust Div Tng Instns will, in future, be distributed on a scale sufficient to allow of one copy per unit.

Subtended hereunder are portions of First Aust Army Tng Instn No 6:-

(a) Tng of Pnr Pl of Inf Bns.

All members of pnr pls. MUST be trained in gas detection. They must also be thoroughly trained in decn and in particular in improvising pathways over decontaminated ground. Pnr. pls. will be trained, in addition, in the handling of offensive gas weapons to provide against the eventuality when this type of warfare may be introduced.

(b) Battle practices.

It is desirable that tps. have the experience of being under our own arty. fire before they go into action for the first time.
In a proportion of adv exercises, therefore, formations may carry out the exercise using live amn from all S.As. and from Arty. (But see para.5.)

(c) Bushfire Control.

The subject of fire as an op. weapon of offence or def. can be considered under two headings - Strategical and Tactical.

(i) Strategical.

Fire as a strategical weapon may be used to stop or delay movements of large forces by destroying dumps, MT pks, Comms. etc. In this regard it forms part of the so called "Scorched Earth Policy" and may be used to implement the general plan of strategical demolitions in the Army area.

(ii) Tactical.

The main uses of fire as a tactical weapon in the actual battle areas appear to be -

Offensive - To burn or drive the enemy out of the area or to destroy his dumps, MT parks, etc.

Def - To hold the enemy attack by rendering certain areas impassable.

Destruction of cover from air and ground.

(d) The following suggestions are put fwd -

(i) That further consideration should be given to the tactical use of bush fires as a weapon.

(ii) That consideration should be given to the organisation est. and tng. of fire fighting picquets for fire fighting in the fd. during possible ops. Such tng. to extend to a considerable proportion of fighting tps.

(iii) That consideration should be given to the advisability of co-operation with bushfire bdes. in order to provide civilian fire-fighting units during ops. Since there are very few fire fighting bdes. in Coastal districts this would entail the formation of new bdes.

(iv) That during the danger period, weather forecasts of probable bushfire "risk" should be promulgated.

2. ATMs. 10 and 11.

These have been issued to all concerned and will be closely studied. Principles of tng. as explained in them will be applied forthwith where applicable.

3. UNIT SIGNS.

Attention is drawn to the necessity of marking the posn. of ALL HQ by means of a sign unit veh. marking. No. Care must be taken to ensure that signs are NOT prominently displayed or too many used. Night marking signs will be constructed by using a kerosene or petrol tin with a dim light inside - tin to be punched with the same numerals as for unit veh. marking. The designation of the unit will NOT be used on any sign either by day or night.

4. 1 AUST. DIV. TNG. SCHOOL - STANDARD OF STUDENTS.

Recent reports on students at the above School indicates that insufficient attention is paid by units to the selection of students. Selection of students for Schools of instn. is of the utmost importance and Offrs. responsible for such selection will, in future, ensure that only personnel of the type likely to benefit by the instn. are nominated. Frequent reference has been made by this HQ to lateness of nominal rolls and it is suggested that units prepare a schools courses nomination register from which vacancies could be filled at short notice. This would also assist in a more careful selection of candidates.

5. MUSKETRY.

(a) Returns of musketry classifications recently submitted by units indicate that insufficient attention has been paid to this most important branch of tng.

In view of the results disclosed by these returns, fd. firing exercises will NOT be carried out until ALL personnel have been reclassified and a reasonable proportion qualified in

accordance with the following:-

(i) Personnel already qualified at the time the return was submitted will fire Table B. Part II (Rifle), Part II (Bren) Table H. Part II (MMG) (vide att. appx .) as applicable.

(ii) Personnel NOT qualified at the time the return was submitted will fire Table B. Part 1. (Rifle), Part. 1. (Bren), Table H. Part 1. (MMG) (vide att appxs) as applicable and will qualify in these practices before firing practices set out in sub para (i) above.

(iii) Personnel firing Table B. Part 1. (Rifle) will NOT proceed with practice No. 2 until a satisfactory group has been obtained for practice No.1.

S.M.G. and pistol practices will be fired when tng. amn becomes available.

(b) The following instns will apply for all classification practices -:

(i) It is imperative that every Offr and NCO shall attend and take an active interest in firing of range courses of their Sqn , Bty or Coy. Regtl. duties such as Orderly Offr Sjt or Cpl must NOT interfere with the availability of Offrs. and NCOs during the period that their Coy. etc. is on the range and units must make arrangements accordingly.

(ii) Offrs MUST be available to coach and instruct their own men and will ensure that the correct records are kept. (These records will be available for inspection at any time.)

(iii) It is suggested that the Coy (Inf) should never be expected to fire on more than nine (9) targets at the same time so that each sec. may be allotted one target.

(iv) The Sec. Comd. coaches his own men whilst the Pl. Comd. coaches his own Pl. This system ensures that the Coy. Comd. can personally ascertain the standard of his Coy.

(v) It is a waste of time and amn. if Comds do NOT watch their own men.

(vi) Coaches must know their jobs.

(vii) Procedure for zeroing rifles is laid down in ATM (Aust) 11 Sec 15. This will be closely observed.

(c) Further to para 4 of 1 Aust. Div. Tng. Instn No.5, all units will submit to HQ 1 Aust Div. within 7 days of each musketry classification practice, a return in accordance with Pro-Forma below:-

MUSKETRY RETURN.

UNIT..... No. of Personnel Exercised.....

DATE OF PRACTICE.....PLACE.....

PRACTICES FIRED.....SERIES.....

	1st Class. %	2nd Class. %	Failed to Qualify. %	N.E. %
Rifle				
LMG				
MMG				

REMARKS.

6. TRACK DISCIPLINE AND DISPERSAL OF MT.

Repeated hereunder are paras 5, 6 & 7 of 1 Aust Div 6225 of 13 Mar 42. The instns contained therein are still NOT being carried out and it is impressed on all comds that these instns MUST be observed.

"Para 5.

Track discipline is NOT being controlled as effectively as it should be. Units, upon entering an area, lay down which routes and tracks will be used but fail to take necessary action to ensure these routes and tracks only are used.

"Para. 6.

Sentries should be instructed that once they are satisfied a person or veh and dr have the right to enter this area, the sentry MUST instruct such personnel or dr as to the route they will take to reach their objective.

"Para. 7.

Dispersal of veh. must be observed at all times. It has been reported that some units are in the habit of grouping several veh. together during the hrs of daylight under the pretext of enabling more efficient maintenance or for tng. instn. This practice will cease."

7. MAINTENANCE OF MT.

Reports on condition of MT on return from unit exercises indicate that insufficient attention is devoted to maintenance in the fd. This will be rectified.

8. HELMETS STEEL.

The shiny surface of helmets steel is most noticeable in sunlight and helmet nets by themselves do NOT eliminate this shine. Hessian covers underneath the net will assist in this direction and these covers could be made up by unit tailors from any scraps of hessian that might be available. If this is done the hessian cover also needs to be treated with camflge paint.

9. SECURITY.

Attention is drawn to 1 Aust. Div G.621 of 4 Jul. This subject will be emphasised at all times and every opportunity taken during "break" periods to convince tps. of the need for "security mindedness" by means of lecturettes. In addition to the lectures stipulated by the above instn. O.C. M Sec. F.S.S. 1 Aust. Div. will be available for assistance if required.

10. MT - VEH. DENSITY OF CONVOYS.

During present tng. period the following M T instns will apply to all units of 1 Aust. Div.

(a) Density by day will NOT be more than 15 V.T M.

(b) Speed of vehs endeavouring to regain their place in convoy will NOT be more than 5 m.p.h. faster than the m.p.h. speed of the convoy.

(c) Hy. convoys will NOT exceed 20 m.i.h. or lt. ones 25 m.i.h.

(d) Convoys will move as a continuous convoy and only gaps as necessary for tactical reasons between units or sub-units wi be laid down.

(e) Attention is drawn to A.T.M. (Aust) 9 Sec 14 and M.T.P. 47 Sec 6. para 1 (iii).

11. COMBINED ARTY - INF TNG.

Attention is drawn to 2 Aust Corps R.O. 73 of 3 Jul wherein close liaison between arty and inf, particularly during tac exercises is stressed.

(H.N.HERFORD) Colonel
General Staff, 1 Aust Div.

APPX 'B'
Att to G(SD)754
of 17 Jun 42.

[illegible]

* Based [illegible] rds per gun per month, to be accumulative if not used [illegible] month and the accumulative total to be transferable [illegible] units should move from one coy to another.

Field - 15 rpg per month
12 HE 3 smoke.

A Tk - 5 rpg per month

H.Q. 1 AUST. DIV.

B. S&A - AMN

Details	Units	Personnel to fire	Table to be fired SAT Vol 1 Pam 14	Allotment per man Rds per man	60's pool
RIFLE	Inf Bn Par Bn L H Armd C Regt Mot Regt	All personnel	Recruits - B1	46	46
			Trained Soldiers - B11 amended as per Appx 1	56	56
	Garrison Bn	"	Recruits B 1	46	
			Trained Soldiers B 11 as amended Appx 1	56	
	VDC	"	To be selected by CO according to skill	25	"
	All other Units	Personnel armed with rifle	Recruits - B1	46	
			Trained Soldier B 11 as amended appx 1	56	
BREN	Inf Bn Par Bn L H Armd Regt Armd C Regt Mot Regt.	All personnel who are in secs or tps armd with Bren	Recruits see appx 2	25	
			Trained see Soldier appx 2	115	115
	All other units armed with Bren	"	Recruits see appx 2	25	
			Trained see Soldiers appx 2	115	20 (for AA tps)
MMG	Armd Units MG Bn	All personnel in MG tps	Recruits M Pt I	150	150
			Trained M Pt II Soldiers	210	210

1938 (contd)	All other units armed with SMG	All personnel in MG tps Recruits M Pt I	150	-
		Trained Soldiers M Pt II	210	-
		Tables VI & VII Appx 3	24	-

(a) [illegible]

(i) [illegible] - a rnd dive 200 rds per tank on est other units 3 rds per 5 pr practice cartridge.

(ii) For AA or other purposes - armd divs 10 rds per AA LMG on est other units 5 rds for LMG est.

(b) [illegible]

[illegible] Bde HQ & Div Regts, Inf Bns & Fmr Bns.

(c) [illegible]

[illegible] of SAA as follows is approved for these units in [illegible] shown for rifle & LMG above.-

.303 Mk VII Ammn - 2000 rds per tp.
.303 Tracer Ammn - 500 rds per tp.

(d) AA LMGs.

COs of units will take necessary amount of ammn for tng in AA LMGs from his pool allotment.

(e) .50 MT Ammn

Volunteer Defence Force - 40 rds per man
All CMF personnel armed with rifles - 20 rds per man.

(f) Grenades, Pyrotechnics etc.

(allotment satisfactory)

(g) Demolitions explosives

(Allotment satisfactory)

H.Q. 1 AUST. Bn.

RIFLE COURSE - PART II - CLASSIFICATION — Appx '1'

No.	Practice	Target	Range	Rounds	Detail	Remarks	HPS
1.	Application	Small	200	7	Lying in the open	Two initial shots as "Sighters" (Not to count)	25
2.	Snap-shooting	Large Snap Disc	200	10	Sitting in the open Firer may be in aiming position when target appears. 5 exposures of 10 seconds each, 2 shots to be fired at each exposure. An interval of 20 seconds between exposures.	Scores to be telephoned or signalled at conclusion of practice and hits indicated by spotting discs. No marking during practice.	50
3.	Application	large	300	7	Lying in the open	Two initial shots as "Sighters" - (not to count)	25
4.	Rapid	Large	300	10	Kneeling in the open. Rifle loaded with one charger, remaining charger buttoned in pouch. Firer may be in the aiming position when target appears. Exposure = 1 minute.	Scores to be telephoned or signalled at conclusion of practice and hits indicated by spotting discs	50
5	Application	Large	400	7	Lying in the open	Two initial shots as "Sighters" - not to count	25
6.	Attack (Fire with Movement)	Large	500/50	10	Firer in position (Kneeling) at 500. Rifle fully loaded. On appearance of target move to 400 and fire 2 rounds in lying position. On re-appearance of target, move to 300 and fire 2 rounds in sitting position.	Scores will be telephoned or signalled at conclusion of the practice and hits indicated by spotting discs. 1st, 2nd, 3rd and 4 exposures, of target will be for 1 minute each, with an interval between exposures of 15 secs on each occasion.	50

RIFLE COURSE - PART II - CLASSIFICATION (CONT).

No.	Practice	Target	Range	Rounds	Details	Remarks	MPS
					On re-appearance of target, move to 200 and fire 2 rounds in kneeling position. On re-appearance of target, move to 100 and fire 2 rounds in standing position. On disappearance of target firer will advance at "High Port." He will halt and fire two rounds in standing position when the target appears.	5th exposure to be for 8 seconds and to be made before the firer passes the 50 yd. point. Good control and fire discipline essential.	
7	Firing from the Hip, (optional)	Figs.2 or 3 placed in front of mantlet	100	5	To be fired if possible by a party or section of firers under control of an NCO. The initial round will be fired whilst the party are stationary; the detail will then advance and will fire the remaining rounds as ordered by the NCO in control.	Good control and fire discipline essential. Suitable intervals to be maintained between firers. Firers must not halt to fire whilst advancing.	

At disposal of COs Individual Battle Practices,	56	CLASSIFICATION		
Repetition of Practices to reach classification, etc.	56	1st Class Shot	145 pts.	
		2nd Class Shot	112 pts.	
Total, Pt II	112	Failed to classify under	112 pts.	225

H.Q. 1 AUST. DIV.

H.Q. 1 AUST. DIV.

SMALL ARMS TRAINING

LMG COURSE - (BREN)

PART I - PRELIMINARY - 30 YARDS RANGE.

To be fired during early stages of training with the LMG and before open Range practises are attempted.

No.	Practice	Target	Range	Rounds	Detail	Remarks	Hits
0	Introductory	Nil	25	10	Two initial Single Rounds, followed by bursts of about 4 rounds each.	To introduce the Recruit to the LMG methods of fire, etc.	
1	Grouping (Single Round)	* any suitable	25	5	To be fired at the same aiming mark.	To test accuracy of aim, combined with trigger pressing.	
2	Grouping (Automatic)	* any suitable	25	10	To be fired in two bursts of 5 rounds each, using two magazines, at two separate aiming marks.	To practice holding, aiming and length of burst. Result of the first burst to be criticised before second is fired.	
			25				

* = Plain screens with 1 inch black aiming marks, arranged to accommodate a number of firers, will be found most suitable for the above practices.

PART II - CLASSIFICATION - OPEN RANGE.

1	Ranging (single rounds)	Tiles or plates on stobbutt	200	3	Lying - Gun rested on suitable cover.	To establish the elevation and point of aim for the Gun.
2	Rapid application (single rounds and automatic.)	small	200	22	Lying. Gun rested on suitable cover. Gun loaded, sight adjusted and firer in position with butt in contact with the ground. When target appears, the firer will engage it with 2 single rounds, then change to "Automatic" and continue with bursts of about 4 to 5 rounds Exposure = 30 seconds.	To obtain effective fire on a vulnerable target exposed for a limited period and to practice change of method of fire whilst doing so. Scoring: Each direct hit inside 5 ft circle on target = 2 points.

No.	Practice	Target	Range	Rounds	Detail	Scoring	Time
3	Ranging (Automatic)	Files of Plates on Stock 4t	300	10	A fixed firing position given by a range and target.	As for Practice 1.	
4	Action and Distribution (Automatic)	LMG Screen	300	25	Ammunition arranged in 2 magazines (5) in one, 20 in other. Firer lying behind gun, 5 rds in rear [illegible] magazines in position, weapon sights at 300. On the order (or signal) "Action" he will carry the gun forward to position [illegible], load and [illegible] and open fire, distributing his shots evenly to [illegible] portions of the screen. If the weapon is not available, the practice will be given as for the firing point position.	As for practice 1.	25
5	Firing Target (Automatic)	Large	300	20	20 rds in one magazine. Firer in position at the firing point (as in practice 3). Gun with magazine on but not loaded, sights adjusted and bolt [illegible] to the ground. On the appearance of the target, the firer will load and engage it. Exposure = 40 seconds.	The quick engagement of moving targets. Scoring: 2 for each direct hit inside 6 ft. circle on target = 2 points.	60
6	Fixed Line (Optional)	Large	Any convenient between 600 and 300		The gun should be registered on the target by a competent instructor. The gun will then be removed, the tripod moved and firers practised in turn in engaging the target as a fixed line position.	Scoring = Nil. It is important that results are shown to firers. This can be done by using spotting discs in shot holes.	

H.Q. 1 AUST. DIV.

No	Practice	Range	Rounds	Detail	Remarks			HPs
	~~ACQUISITION~~ - Part 1	115	25	~~CLASSIFICATION~~				
	Part 11	115	115	1st Class Light Machine Gunner		85	points	119
	At disposal of COs	115		2nd " " " "		60	"	
	Repetitions, Battle Practices AA Balloon Practice, etc.		125	Not Qualified	under	60	"	
			255	Repetitions allowed, if necessary, in order to reach 2nd Class standard.				

[illegible] Practice

Table # 1 Practice 0 - Use target 4 feet square

Table # 1 Practice 1 - Use target 4 feet square
Fire 3 rds single action and
3 rds double action.

Table # 2 Practice 2 - The strip to be on a target
4 feet square. Fire 3 rd:
single action and 3 rds doub
le action.

Table # 11 Practice 3 - Use three Fig 2 targets
firing single shots at
each succession.

Appx. No 4

TELEPHONE—

Australian Military Forces

Eastern Command

AHB/LJ

H.Q. 1 AUST. DIV.

Please quote this Number when replying

WAR DIARY

712

Address H.Q. I AUST. DIV.,
HOME FORCES.

Date 11 JUL, '42.

Subject: STRAY BULLET.

2 Aust. Corps.

Copies to:
WAR DIARY (2)

Ref conversation of even date between Maj. Eskell and Maj. Baker.

2. Herewith is a solid steel bullet approx 20 m.m. calibre and 3.25" in length.

3. At approx. 0950 hrs 6 Jul '42 the abovementioned bullet pierced the Tiled Roof and plaster ceiling of a house at No.4 Oxlade Street, WARRAWONG (WOLLONGONG Sheet 880414) owned by Mr. W. C. Wentworth Senior and occupied by Mr. J. Whalan. The only damage was a broken Tile and a small hole in the plaster ceiling.

4. The Bullet came from a bearing of 183° mag and was on its downward path. It would appear that the Bullet's velocity was about spent as after piercing the ceiling it hit the wall and rolled on the floor.

C.A. CLOWES

(C.A. CLOWES) Major-General,
COMMANDING I AUST. DIV.

AHR/EB.
G.737.

Appx No 5
H.Q. 1 AUST. DIV.
WAR DIARY

SUBJECT: INSTNS FOR PREPARATION & SECURITY OF SIG MESSAGES.

RAA	21 Recce Bn	31 Inf Bde	1 Div Pro Coy
9 Fd Regt	16 Grn Bn	1 Bn	
19 Fd Regt	9 Inf Bde	45 "	Copies: G.1
111 A/Tk Regt	17 Bn	ASC	A.Q.
RAE	18 "	9 Fd Amb	ADMS
9 Fd Coy	48 "	18 " "	ADOS
25 " "	28 Inf Bde	[illegible]	War Diary (2)
26 " "	10 Bn	[illegible] Fd Hyg Sec	
51 Fd Pk Coy	20 "	50 Div Ord Wkshop	
Sigs	34 "	50 Div Ord Fd Pk	

1. In order to assist offrs to prepare messages for despatch the following instns from First Aust Army are issued.

2. GENERAL:

General instns in sig procedure are contained in ESPB pam 2 (Orders and Intercomm).

(a) Messages which can be sent IN CLEAR BY ANY MEANS EXCEPT WIRELESS will be signed in the left hand signature space of Army Form C2128 (Mar 42). (The words "Except Wireless" will be added if using an obsolescent form).

(b) No message will be sent in clear by wireless, except in an operational emergency when it is considered essential to sacrifice security for speed.

(c) If a message is signed in the right hand space the Sig Master will use his discretion as to whether it is to be enciphered or NOT, consistent with the security of the means of transmission.

(d) Messages which MUST BE SENT IN CIPHER irrespective of the means of transmission will be signed in the right hand signature space, and the words "in cipher" written in the originator's instn space.

(e) If the words "in cipher" are written in the originator's instns space the originator will deliver one copy direct to cipher personnel. The other copies will be handed to Offr responsible for SECRET registry for filing and for distribution within the H.Q.

3. SECURITY:

(a) Warning or other Sig messages ordering a movement of units or preparation for movement will not contain any ref to destination. A para "Destination(s) follow" may be incl. These messages will be signed in the right hand signature space.

(b) Messages as in (a) above will be followed by a message giving destination(s) of units.

4. The originator of a message which is signed in the right hand signature space will ensure that the original and all copies are stamped SECRET in the top right hand corner.

5. The words SECRET or CONFIDENTIAL will NOT appear in the originator's instn space.

A.H.Baker Major
for (H.N.HERFORD) Col.
General Staff 1 Aust Div.

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES.

[redacted]/DS

HQ, 1 Aust Div,
HOME FORCES.

S3618

25 Jun 42

Appx N° 6

WAR DIARY
S E C R E T

H.Q. 1 AUST. DIV.

SUBJECT: SIGNAL COMMUNICATION.

		Copies
RAA, 1 Aust Div	28 Aust Inf Bde	
9 Fd Regt	18 Aust Inf Bn	
19 Fd Regt	20 Aust Inf Bn	1 to 2 Aust Corps.
111 A Tk Regt	34 Aust Inf Bn	1 to 10 Aust Div.
RAE, 1 Aust Div	31 Aust Inf Bde	2 to War Diary.
9 Fd Coy	1 Aust Inf Bn	1 to File
25 Fd Coy	45 Aust Inf Bn	
26 Fd Coy	6 D & E Pl	
51 Fd Pk Coy	4 Salvage Unit	
Sigs, 1 Aust Div	9 Fd Amb	
9 Aust Inf Bde	18 Fd Amb	
17 Aust Inf Bn	21 Fd Amb	
18 Aust Inf Bn	1 Fd Hyg Sec	
21 Recce Bn	1 Aust Div Prov Coy	
13 Grn Gn	1 Aust Div Postal Unit	

COPIES TO: All offrs 1 Aust Div

Ref 1 Aust Div S3449 of 2 Jun 1942 - (para 7)

1. Herewith.....( ) copies of R/T Code for use within 1 Aust Div as indicated in the above letter.

2. Enclosed with the code is a list of authorised abbreviations.

3. Please sign and return the attached receipt.

for A.H.Baker Major
(H.N.HERFORD) Colonel
General Staff, 1 Aust Div.

UNIT:..... DATE: .....

RECEIVED copies Nos..... of 1 Aust Div R/T Code.

.....

.....(appointment)

TO BE SIGNED AND RETURNED TO HQ, 1 AUST DIV.

SECRET
Copy No 764

AHB/TM

WAR DIARY.

SECRET.

- ENCODE -

H.Q. 1 AUST. DIV.

MEANING	CODEWORD	MEANING	CODEWORD
Advance	Drown	Patrol	Open
Advance held up at	Darken	Petrol	Silver
Advise	Cheat	Platoon	Teapot
Aircraft	Gold	Point	Shovel
Allot or Allotted	Hurry	Position	Peat
Ammunition	Chair	Postponed	Whiten
Attack	Value	Prisoner	Sugar
Battalion	Pepper	Proceed	Perform
Battery	Sago	Rapid	Fair
Be or Been	Milk	Rations	Sulphur
Block or Blocked	Travel	Recce	Tin
Brigade	Nickel	Reinforcements	Table
Carrier	Salt	Repeat	Straighten
Casualties	Ashtray	Report or Reported	Tough
Change	Cramp	Require	Young
Close	Level	Retire	Bad
Column	Rice	Return	Bold
Command	Quicklime	Road	Tome
Conference	Mercury	Send	Spice
Defence	Stile	Slow	Lid
Demolish or Demolition	Forget	Speed	Letter
Dispositions	Rhubarb	Stop	Ladder
Division	Oats	Supply	Loaf
Dump	Gravel	Take	Knife
Enemy	Corn	Track	Iron
Equipment	Butter	Troops	Graphite
Fd. Amb.	Eggs	Truck	Ginger
Fd. Coy.	Brick	Unidentified	Cup
Forward	Whistle	Valley	Felt
Gun	Coal	Vehicle	Curtain
Have	Call	Vicinity	Cleat
Hold	Bolt	Vulnerable	Copper
Hostile	Dry	Will	Chimney
Immediately	Endure	Zero	Cobalt
Include	Build		
Inform	Exact		
Instructions	Dress		
Intention	Cure		
Location	Bring		
Lorry	Saucer		
Man or Men	Ribbon		
Map	Spoon		
Maximum	Hot		
Message	Pot	NUMBERS	
Move	Hail		
No	Pure	One	Barley
Normal	Clean	Two	Basin
Not	Bitter	Three	Carbon
Number	Scuttle	Four	Carpet
Observation	Nutmeg	Five	Chalk
Objective	Pewter	Six	Charcoal
Occupy	Mutter	Seven	Stamp
Officer	Tassle	Eight	Compel
Operations	Wheat	Nine	Create
Order	Grasp	Nought	Gather
Own	Worship		

AHB/TM

SECRET

- DECODE -

CODEWORD	MEANING	CODEWORD	MEANING
Ashtray	Casualties	Iron	Track
Bad	Retire	Knife	Take
Barley	One	Ladder	Stop
Basin	Two	Letter	Speed
Bitter	Not	Level	Close
Bold	Return	Lid	Slow
Bolt	Hold	Loaf	Supply
Brick	Fd. Coy	Mercury	Conference
Bring	Location	Milk	Be or Been
Build	Include	Mutter	Occupy
Butter	Equipment	Nickel	Brigade
Call	Have	Nutmeg	Observation
Carbon	Three	Oats	Division
Carpet	Four	Open	Patrol
Chair	Ammunition	Peat	Position
Chalk	Five	Pepper	Battalion
Charcoal	Six	Perform	Proceed
Cheat	Advise	Pewter	Objective
Chimney	Will	Pot	Message
Clean	Normal	Pure	No
Cleat	Vicinity	Quicklime	Command
Coal	Gun	Ribbon	Man or men
Cobalt	Zero	Rice	Column
Compel	Eight	Rhubarb	Dispositions
Copper	Vulnerable	Sago	Battery
Corn	Enemy	Salt	Carrier
Cramp	Change	Saucer	Lorry
Create	Mine	Scuttle	Number
Cup	Unidentified	Shovel	Point
Cure	Intention	Silver	Petrol
Curtain	Vehicle	Spice	Send
Darken	Advance held up at	Spoon	Map
Dress	Instructions	Stamp	Seven
Drown	Advance	Stile	Defence
Dry	Hostile	Straighten	Repeat
Eggs	Fd. Amb.	Sulphur	Rations
Endure	Immediately	Sugar	Prisoner
Exact	Inform	Table	Reinforcements
Fair	Rapid	Tassle	Officer
Felt	Valley	Teapot	Platoon
Forget	Demolish or Demolition	Tin	Recce.
Gather	Nought	Tome	Road
Ginger	Truck	Tough	Report or Reported
Gold	Aircraft	Travel	Block or Blocked
Graphite	Troops	Value	Attack
Grasp	Order	Wheat	Operations
Gravel	Dump	Whistle	Forward
Hail	Move	Whiten	Postpone
Hot	Maximum	Worship	Own
Hurry	Allot or Allotted	Young	Require.

Appx N° 7

H.Q. 1 AUST. DIV.

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES.

DG/DG

HQ 1 AUST DIV
HOME FORCES.
14 JUL 42.

WAR DIARY

G.771

SECRET.

Subject: 1 AUST DIV INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY NO. 29
FOR WEEK ENDING 14 JUL '42.

DISTRIBUTION.		COPIES TO
21 Recce Bn	1	2 Aust Corps
RAA 1 Aust Div	2	2 Aust Corps Int Sec
RAE 1 Aust Div	2	NSW L of C Area
Sigs 1 Aust Div	2	10 Aust Div
9 Aust Inf Bde	4	2 Air Liaison Sec
28 Aust Inf Bde	4	FDO
31 Aust Inf Bde	3	G1
ASC	4	AQ
9 Fd Amb	1	AIMS
18 Fd Amb	1	DAPM
21 Fd Amb	1	War Diary ✓
1 Aust Div Tng School	1	File
1 Aust Div Provost Coy	1	
18 Grn Bn		

Enclosed are copies Nos ..... of 1 Aust Div Intelligence Summary No. 29 for week ended 14 Jul '42.

(H.N.HERFORD) Colonel
General Staff, 1 Aust Div

1. INFORMATION RE ENEMY

(a) Action.

There have been further Sub sightings off 1 Aust Div area during the past week.

.....

A most successful raid on SALAMAUA was carried out by our forces on the night 27/28 Jun. In spite of great activity from enemy mortars and AA guns, our casualties were only three wounded, whereas the enemy casualties were eighty-five confirmed. The greatest value in the raid lies in the documents, equipment and clothing that were captured. Among the documents were orders, notes and maps of the MG area.

Enemy reinforcements subsequently arrived on the 29 Jun. Forty men were landed by seaplane, and more are thought to have arrived in a 300 ton vessel which entered the harbour on Jun 30.

Following the raid on the night 27/28 Jun the enemy at SALAMAUA opened fire the next night with a 6" gun, mortars and MG's for no apparent reason other that an attack of nerves.

A further raid was carried out near LAE on the night 30 Jun/1 Jul. The raid was made on HEATH'S PLANTATION which is 6 to 8 miles from LAE up the MARKHAM VALLEY RD. The element of surprise was unfortunately lost owing to dogs giving the alarm. Enemy casualties were 41 killed, our own ones killed three wounded.

In the NT area it is reported that near ERMERA (30 mls SW of DILLI) our patrols engaged some enemy forces on 28 Jun. This is the first report of activity by our forces which retired to the centre of the island when TIMOR was occupied by the Japanese. A later report stated that the allied patrols had occupied ERMERA, the Japanese falling back on DILLI.

2. INFORMATION RE OWN TROOPS.

TRAINING.
9 Aust Inf Bde.

The new premises taken over by the Bde as the new HQ are being reorganised and extended and maintenance work is being carried out.

18 Aust Inf Bn. has now returned to camp from the Bn trek carried out in the WINDSOR - KURMOND - COLO RIVER Areas. Tps marched 18 to 20 miles per day across country.

17 Aust Inf Bn tp have been engaged in Coy and Pl tng during the past week. Range practices were held at CHATSWOOD Rifle Range 9/10 Jul and will be continued this week.

Coy treks commence on Friday 17 Jul and will continue for six days. The "I" Sec has made a recce of the trek area and are preparing a special roneoed map for use by NCO's during the trek.

48 Aust Inf Bn has carried out tng as per the syllabus and the MG Coy has fired certain practices, and carried out night firing.

28 Aust Inf Bde.

10 Aust Inf Bn tng has been carried out in accordance with the syllabus. During the past week all Coys have carried out a two day recce patrol by secs.

20 Aust Inf Bn rifle Coys have carried out Sec and Pl treks. Free for all exercises were also carried out. Specialists co-operated in the exercises and Free for all exercises. Range practices were completed.

34 Aust Inf Bn has carried out tng in accordance with the syllabus.

31 Aust Inf Bde.

1 Aust Inf Bn tng has been carried out according to the syllabus. Exercises have been carried out on a Coy basis and a Bn exercise was carried out on 8/9 Jul in the DACEYVILLE area.

45 Aust Inf Bn carried out Coy exercises during the past week and a two day Free for all exercise was carried out at NATIONAL PARK. A Bn exercise was carried out on Jul 8 from SUTHERLAND to CRONULLA with a dawn attack on MIRANDA on the morn of Jul 9.

3. TOPOGRAPHY.

Bridge: The bridge at MS WINDSOR MR 849381 has now been repaired and the rd is open to traffic.

" The rly bridge at WINDSOR stn MS WINDSOR MR 808446 has a clearance of only 10' 6" and is consequently unsuitable for routes employed for doublr decker bus convoys.

Wier: Wier at MS SYDNEY MR 158251 is a good weather crossing only. It is of masonry construction, is 12' wide and would carry any MT.

NEW ROAD: The following map refs give the position of a new road from SOLDIERS Rd to MT KIERA PASS Rd.
MS WOLLONGONG - MR 813499 to 814500 to 815501 to 814530 to816504 to 818504 to 821509 to 822508 to 823509 to 825509 to 826510 to 829509 to 830510 to 831510 to 834509 to 836511 to 837510 to 840513 to 843516 to 844518

H.Q. 1 AUST. DIV.

MOSS VALE Sheet.

Rd BERRIMA-MOSS VALE from MR 348363 to 352352 there is a straight stretch of new rd, sealed A1 replacing metal B1 loop.

Rd running WEST from HUME HWY from MR 280347 to 203351 is B1 metal
" " from MR 239345 to 240354 is metal B1
" " " " 239345 to 237334 " " "

NOWRA Sheet.

From MR 623913 to 634912 new lane is C1 (C2)
" " 622909 " 611880 C2 (C3)
" " 611880 " 606876 A1 (rough surface)
Rd over BOMADERRY Ck at MR 598977 is impassable.

St. ALBANS Sheet.

Rd from MR 744757 to 803763 to 886883 is C3 very poor in parts.
" " " 816639 " 800710 is C3 (C4). Ford at MR 813713 is impassable in wet weather.
Rd. from MR 825684 to 803664 is C2
" " " 728606 to757657 is C3 (C4) but the surface is very poor and stony in parts.Is passable to MT in fine weather.
Rd from MR 722651 to 714662 is B1 but the surface has been washed off by rain,and is now very rough.Max speed 10/15 mph.
Rd from MR 724698 to 692735 is C3.
" " " 712608 to 698627 is C3.

KIAMA Sheet.

Rd from MR 774216 to rd junc at 762215 is C3 (C4)
" " " 768101 " X rds is C1 metal.MR 771128 " at MR 792185 steep grade slippery surface and requires chains in wet weather.
RD from X rds MR 771128 to house at MR 774142 is C2.Bad surface and steep grades at MR 774141.
Rd from house at MR 774142 to 790148 is passable to all wheeled and tracked vehicles.
Rd from MR 690120 to 736168 is impassable even for carriers.
Rd from MR 717100 to trig 740160 impassable even for carriers.
Rd from X rds MR 771128 to 745132 is earth C3.Beyond this pt it is impassable to all vehicles.
Rd GLENQUARRY to KANGALOON is sealed A1.
Rd from KANGALOON to EAST KANGALOON is metal A1.
RD from EAST KANGALOON to MR 573358 is metal B1.
Rd from MR 573358 to 642327 is metal B1.(B2)
Rd from MR 642327 to 639218 is metal C1.
Rd from MR 535324 to 537337 is metal C2.
Rd from MR 537337 to 563364 is earth C2.(C3)
Rd from MR 614339 to 576339 is metal B1.(B2)
Rd from MR 574358 to MR MOSSVALE 477362 is metal A1.
Rd from MR 525228 to 526217 is metal C1.
Rd from MR 510211 to 511203 is metal C1.
Rd from MR 512208 to 521207 is C1. metal.
Rd from MR 524168 to 546197 is earth C2.
Rd from MR 546197 to 542218 is earth C4.
Rd frlm MR 542218 to 528229 is earth C2.
Rd form MR 555319 to 550329 is metal C1.
Rd from MR 527148 to 545161 is earth C2.
Rd from MR 546197 to 559189 to 571191 is earth C4.
Rd from MR 556329 to 557346 is earth C2.(C3)
Rd from BELMORE FALLS to MR 534254 is metal C1 then B1

3 TOPOGRAPHY Cont.

PORTLAND FERRY.

Previous information has given the capacity of these ferries incorrectly as follows:

Ferry over COLO River	4 cars.
" " HAWKESBURY River	2 "

This should be corrected as follows:

Ferry over COLO River	2 Cars
" " HAWKESBURY River	1 "

The allowable loading of each ferry is:

HAWKESBURY Ferry	8 Tons
COLO Ferry	6 "

See also the attached ROAD RECONNAISSANCE REPORTS.

4. SECURITY.
Rumours.

There are still numerous rumours circulating as to tp movements. Tps hearing these should immediately report to the unit Security Offr the contents,and details of how the information was obtained.The rumours could then by colbective effort be traced to their source and stopped.

Mails.

Mails are arriving at Units a little better this week but instances have occurred where mail has been delayed. Tps would help their mail to arrive in camp on time if they paid proper attention to the censorship of their own letters as they write them .Putting everything in to the letter and leaving it to the censor to cut out the parts necessary means both delay and mutilation to correspondence. There are lectures being given to each unit by the unit security offr and these should be repeated from time to time to ensure the tps are informed of the responsibilities of the writer inregard to the contents of correspondence written by him.

5 GENERAL.

Since the 18 Aust Inf Bn has returned to camp after the seven day trek the sick parades have been exceptionally small.

Marking of Vehicles.

48 Aust Inf Bn has been allotted the following serial No. and colour for marking vehicles,

Serial No.	55
Colour	Red

ROUTE RECONNAISSANCE REPORT.

Route from BLACKTOWN to RICHMOND.

PLACE	Miles	Width	Constn A Bitumen E Earth	Type Effect of rain	Const. C Conc W Wood	Long.	Wide	High	Detours E Easy P Poss N Not "	Load	Grades	Curves	Depart from road L Left R Right LR Both	Culverts A Dispersion B Air cover
LIV 907277	00.1	17	A	Good	AW								LR Soil soft in patches.	A B
" 902284		17	"	"	"	Culvert		16					"	"
" 889296		17	"	"	"	"		15					"	"
" 884298		17	"	"	"	"		15					"	"
WIN 876304	02.6	17	"	"	"	"		15					"	"
" 865321	03.3					W	72' 3spn	19	13	ED	12		"	"
" 848323	04.5	13	"	"	"								"	"
" 844327	04.8					W	51 3spn	19'6"	8'	P Const	20			
" 842333	05.4	19	"	"	"	Culvert		15					"	"
" 832361	06.9	19	"	"	"	"		14					Clay surface	
" 829365	07.2	24	"	"	"									"
" 810390	08.9					W	205 7spn	15		P Const	12			"
" 783434	12.0	18	"	"	"								LR Soft soil in patches.	"
" 777440	12.4					W	32 1spn	17'6"	10	"				"
" 776441	12.5					W	72 2spn	18	15	"				"
" 774447	12.9					C	36 4spn	26	4	"				"
" 754477	15.1		"	"	"								"	"

Route. COAST ROAD MR CAMDEN 967753 to 995726.

CAM 967753	A class	A	Good	AW									All Sealed. A B for tps only. Connects PRINCES HWY with Coast line.	

H.Q. 1 AUST. DIV.

ROUTE RECONNAISSANCE REPORT.

te. From P.Booking 010768 to 810031. NEW COAST RD. BRIDGES.

Place	Miles.	Width.	Const A Bitumen E Earth	Type.	Effect of rain	Const. C Conc W Wood M Masonry	Long.	Wide.	High.	Detours. E Easy P Poss N Not "	Load.	Grades.	Curves.	Depart from road	Remarks. A Disperaion B Air cover
ACK 010768 810031		A class	A	Good	AW							Gradual			AB for tps & tpt.Alternate route through AUDLEY to COAST Rd.
DY CARRIAGE DRIVE. ACK 810031 " 992800 " 995[illegible]		A class "	A "	Good "	AW "	M	80'	18'	25'	.	24	Gradual	.		AB tps & tpt. Connects PRINCES Hwy to NEW COAST Rd. Link WATERFALL.
[illegible] REL 979[illegible] 983[illegible]		B1 Class	E	Good	.	.	.	.	..	.	.	.	Gradual	.	Heavy traffic	Tps only.Leads to OP
[illegible] 979[illegible] 983[illegible]		B1 class	E	Good	AW	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.		AB tps &tpt. Shortens route to PACIFIC HWY.
TE Ref 999·48 98275.		B2 class	E	Mod.	XW	.	.	.	.	.	.	Some steep.		.		AB tps & tpt. Alternate route to PRINCES Hwy.
[illegible] LA [illegible]		LAKE ILLAWARRA BRIDGE.				W	260X	6X	12'	Entrance to Lake over sand bar.	24T					Alternate route to PRINCES Hwy via Pt KEMBLA Width. of Lake 250X Depth 12' a
[illegible] [illegible]		[illegible] MINNAMURRA BRIDGE.				W	100X 2spn	12'	12'	.	24T	Sharp bend at each end of bridge.				Width of water 50X Depth 6-14'
[illegible] [illegible] A 846245		[illegible] MINNAMURRA RLWY BRIDGE.				Iron	200X	7'	12'		200T					Width of water 150X Depth12-14'

ROUTE RECONNAISSANCE REPORT.

BRIDGE REPORTS.

BRIDGE.	TYPE.	DIMENSIONS. LENGTH.	WIDTH.	HEIGHT.	LOAD.	WATER. WIDTH.	DEPTH.	MATERIALS FOR REPAIR.	REMARKS.
KIAMA Bridge MR 853196	Concrete Bitumen surface.	45'	12'	12'	24T	30'	12'	Nil	Road bridge on PRINCES Hwy.
MACQUARIE RIVULET BRIDGE MR 784334 KIAMA	Wooden Piles set in conc.	75X	18'	12'	18T	25X	12'-15'	"	Road bridge on PRINCES Hwy.
DUCK CREEK BRIDGE MR KIAMA 788558	Concrete.	29X	15'	15'	24T	4X	2'	"	Alternate crossing could be made 10?X WEST of bridge.
BRIDGE MR KIAMA 848171 MR KIAMA 848171	Wooden. Very old.	72'	21'	75'	18T	Cutting 72'	65'	"	On PRINCES Hwy. Provides crossing over rly.
BERRINGONG BRIDGE. MR KIAMA 812092	Concrete.	30'	27'	12'	24T	30'	6'-8'	"	Rd bridge on PRINCES Hwy The main rd now detours from OMEGA MR 828115 and continues SOUTH, parallel with the rly line, to MR 816093 to 811?? to 808093.
FOXGROUND CREEK BRIDGE. MR KIAMA 756099	Concrete.	81'	21'	12'	24T	18'	3'	"	Rd bridge on PRINCES Hwy.
BROUGHTON MILL CREEK BRIDGE. MR NOWRA 703057	Wooden 3 wood piles 1 conc "	64'6"	12'	8'	24T	50'	12'-14'	"	Rd bridge PRINCES Hwy.
BRIDGE BROUGHTONCCREEK MR 711054	Wooden	50X	18'	8'	24T	40X	8'-12'	"	On BEACH Rd.

NOTE.
An alternative crossing could be made at MR 811094 where the main wooden girders of the old bridge are still intact but without planks.

H.Q. 1 AUST. DIV.

Place	Miles	Width	Const A Bitumen E Earth G	Type	Effect of rain	Const L Lime W Wood	Long		Lat		Remarks
									N Not		

Route from MS KIAMA 787384 to 735373.

KIAMA	787384	0.0		Loose gravel	Good								Flat	
"	783382													
"	779380						W	10'	12'		N	15'		Rly crossing
"	768373										Culvert			
"	767372													
"	761371													
"	754370													
"	747369							20'	15'					
"	745370										Culvert			
"	738372							9'	15'			15'		
"	735373										Culvert			
"	730373	4.3				NW					Ford			

This road is B1 classification. At Ford MR 730373 a culvert is needed and would be a doubtful crossing in wet weather. From Ford to MR 718368 the rd narrows to 8' and would deteriorate rapidly in wet weather. The Rd becomes very steep from this point to the southern at MR 711362 (really a track) country is undulating and cultivated. Air cover is minimal keep the end of the track serviceable. The could be transported to ptMF Wollongong thence across the escarpment on foot over a very steep track to MR 711362 & 708368.

Route from MS KIAMA 740373 to 735368.

KIAMA	740373		50	Loose gravel	Good	AW								B1 classification. (Steep walls
"	741377							24'	15'			24'		115' above water.
"	745379										Culvert			
"	748380													
"	751382													
"	777389													
"	778387													High tension wires cross at this point. Air cover Hilly country undulating & under cultivation.
"	780388										Culverts			

Appx. N° 8

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES H.Q. 1 AUST. DIV.

DG/EB.
G.836.

HQ 1 AUST DIV
AUSTRALIA.
21 JUL 42.

WAR DIARY

S E C R E T.

Subject: 1 AUST DIV INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY NO.30 FOR WEEK ENDING 21 JUL 42.

DISTRIBUTION.		COPIES TO
21 Recce Bn	1	2 Aust Corps
RAA 1 Aust Div	2	2 Aust Corps Int Sec
RAE 1 Aust Div	2	NSW L of C Area
Sigs 1 Aust Div	2	10 Aust Div
9 Aust Inf Bde	4	2 Air Liaison Sec
28 Aust Inf Bde	4	FDC
31 Aust Inf Bde	3	G1
ASC	4	AQ
9 Fd Amb	1	ADMS
18 Fd Amb	1	DAPM
21 Fd Amb	1	War Diary
1 Aust Div Tng School	1	File
1 Aust Div Provost Coy	1	
18 Grn Bn	1	

Enclosed are copies Nos.....of 1 Aust Div Intelligence Summary No.30 for week ended 21 Jul 42.

A.H.Baker Major
Col
for GS 1 Aust Div.

1. INFORMATION RE ENEMY.

(a) Action.

NORTH AUSTRALIA:

Enemy recce aircraft in vicinity of DALY WATERS 0300 Z/15. Unidentified A/C very high over BROOME 02255/15 and DERBY 02502/15 indicating general enemy recce of NW coast.

TASMAN SEA:

Indications of unidentified unit on bearing of 253° from AUCKLAND 16 Jul. (2 Aust Corps Daily Summary Jul 17/42).

(b) Equipment.

Automatic Weapons.

Info has been received from LAE that the Japanese are using a small calibre automatic weapon. The gun fires in bursts of approx 12 rounds per burst. The beaten zone at 80 X on flat ground was less than 2' wide and about 1'6" deep.
(HQ First Aust Army Weekly Int Sum No.10 13 Jul 42).

2. INFORMATION RE OWN TPS.

9 Aust Inf Bde.

17 Aust Inf Bn.
Coy tng and range practices carried out during the past week.
18 Aust Inf Bn.
Tng carried out in accordance with the syllabus.
48 Aust Inf Bn.
Tng carried out in accordance with the syllabus.

28 Aust Inf Bde.

10 Aust Inf Bn.
Sec and Pl tng.
20 Aust Inf Bn
Pl tng and specialist tng
34 Aust Inf Bn
Tng as per syllabus."Laying up of the Colours Ceremony" at GOULBURN Cathedral.

31 Aust Inf Bde

1 Aust Inf Bn
Elementary tng.
45 Aust Inf Bn
Bn trek.

3. TOPOGRAPHY.

NOTE.

I.O's are still rendering reports in the form of a long screed. Wheel Route Reconnaissance Report forms were issued to all units on the 26 JUN 42.This Report Form contains sufficient infm for all reports and any extra infm considered necessary by the I O can be typed in"General" or on the back of the form.

The"TOPOGRAPHY" section of this weekly report is put out for [redacted] units to keep their maps up to date.This section will contain the latest infm from all sources available and periodic checks should be made by the I O'S to ensure that this infm is being put on to the maps and the maps brought up to date.

For the benefit of those units who are not in the possession of a copy of the Wheel Recce Report Form the abbreviations used are as follows:
C Concrete , A Bitumen , M Mettailed , E Earth , S Sand.
G Good , M Mediocre , B Bad , VB Very bad ,
AW All weather , XW Doubtful , DW Impassable for normal M T.
C Concrete , M Masonry , W Timber , Steel .
ED Easily detoured, CD Construction of detour posaible.
ND Construction of detour not possible.
L Yes on Left. R Yes on Right. LR Both sides.
a - Dispersion off road. b - Cover from air. c - Defiles , caused by cuttings gorges causways etc.
d - Subject to flooding. e - Observation posts. f - Possible landing grounds. g - Landmarks.

3. TOPOGRAPHY.

ROAD between WOLLONGONG and WOLL 877458 is becoming broken up and a section of road (approx 700 X) from WOLL 913403 to 906410 is practically a cattle track.

ROAD WEST HEAD MR BROKEN BAY MS 262417 to 314508. This road has been completely resurfaced and is in a good condition. It is a gravel road of C1 classification.

ROAD, RYDE Rd MR BROKEN BAY MS 116235.
This is a narrow and rather dangerous bend. Work is proceeding on widening and resurfacing and this should shortly be completed.

BRIDGE. Bridge over PROSPECT CREEK at MR LIVERPOOL MS 927190 is in a very bad state of repair. It has been blocked as unsuitable for MT. A ford adjacent to the bridge may be used in dry weather. The road is A4.

Attached are Road Recce Reports set out as per the Road Recce Report forms as forwarded to units.

4. SECURITY.

Rumours.

Rumours of movement of various units still persist and it is in the interests of all tps hearing these rumours to report the rumours as soon as heard stating from what source the information was received. Co-operation of the tps themselves is the only way to trace these rumours to their source.

Subversive Literature.

Further copies of The Citizen Soldier have been found in the 18 Aust Inf Bn lines.

Mails.

In a five day check of postings in civil mail boxes in the vicinity of the camps from which tps were about to move, another serious leakage was uncovered. Letters selected for censorship numbered 612. Of these, 546 were written by soldiers and had been posted in contravention of censorship regs; nearly all revealing that a move was about to take place.

Morale of the writers was generally high, and very few indicated any reluctance at leaving for battle stns.

Despite comprehensive instn on security before the tps left, there were the usual showers of letters from the trains as the tps passed through railway stns. These letters, which were stamped and thrown to civilians with requests that they be posted, were collected and examined. Most of them were of a purely personal farewell nature and very few disclosed infm relating to the move. The route of the move would however be indicated by the postmark of the civil post office through which the letters would have to pass.

One prevalent feature noted was a desire to arrange with relatives etc. codes for use in letters so that once the move was completed, the destination could be readily disclosed.
(1 Aust Army Weekly Int Summary No.10).

Censorship.

Carelessness in handling unit censor stamps is indicated by reports of District Censors that several envelopes

bearing a unit censor stamp, but bearing no signature by a franking offr, either on the envelope or on the text of the enclosed letter, have been sighted.

A soldier caught applying a unit censor stamp to his own letter has been heavily fined. The official censor stamp holder, who had left the stamp in an unlocked box, was warned against further carelessness. Importance from the unit security point of view of keeping the censor stamp in a safe place, cannot be overemphasised. (1 Aust Army Weekly Int Summary No.10).

ROUTE RECONNAISSANCE REPORT.

LOCATION	MILES.	WIDTH OF ROAD	CONST A Bitumen E Earth M Metalled	TYPE.	EFFECT of RAIN	CONST C CONC W WOOD	LONG.	WIDE.	HIGH.	DETOURS E Easy P Poss N Not "	LOAD.	GRADES.	CURVES.	DEPART FROM Rd. L Left R Right LR Both	REMARKS
						- - - B R I D G E S - - -									
Ref map KIAMA.															
MR 708101	.	.	M	Med.	.	W	30'	14'	-	-	10T	-	-	LR	-
" 771128	.	.	E	Bad.	.	.	.	.	-	-	.	-	-	"	Cl for 2 1/2 miles then C2 (C3). Fair grade at this point.
" 772332	.	.	E	"	.	W	36'	10'	-	-	10T	-	-	"	
" 774143	.	.	E	"	.	.	.	.	-	-	.	Hilly	-	"	
" 779159	.	.	E	"	.	.	.	.	-	-	.	(up)	-		

ROUTE : NOWRA- SOUTH of THE PULPIT - BURRIER - THOMPSONS FORD.
Ref map : WOLLONGONG STRAT. and NOWRA MS sheet 1" to 1 mile.

	-	-	Gravel and sand odd patches of sand	Med.	XW							Curves and Grades NOWRA MR 510900 & MR 500898.			Good air cover for the whole distance.
MR NOWRA	BRIDGES .														
" 578912	-	-	-	-	-	W	135'	15'	10'	-	18T	-	-	-	
" 558913	-	-	-	-	-	W	29'	15'	10'	-	9T	-	-	-	
" 546912	-	-	-	-	-	W	15'	18'	10'	-	9T	-	-	-	
"															

Four other bridges are still to be classified and will be included in this Topography Section as soon as completed.

BRIDGE over BLUE GUM CREEK.

MR SYDNEY 1" 160250	-	Bl Bitumen sealed.	AW	W	50'	28'	Wier MR 158251	18T	-	-	-	Tree covered hills up to 200' high.			

(Bridge has roadway of 20' and two footpaths of 4' each.)

H.Q. AUST. DIV.

ROUTE RECONNAISSANCE REPORT.

LOCATION	MILES	WIDTH ROAD	CONST A BITUMEN R EARTH M METAL	TYPE EFFECT OF RAIN	BRIDGES CONST	LONG	WIDE	HIGH	DETOURS	LOAD	GRADES	CURVES	DEPART FROM DR L Left R Right LR Both	REMARKS
ROSEVILLE BRIDGE. MR SYDNEY 1inch to 1 mile 208272.														
		Al bitumen sealed	AW		C	216'	20'	-	Alternate route 24T via SPIT Bdge. MR 249236.					Tps only. 5 sets of pylons. Main rd between FRENCH FOREST and ROSEVILLE. Tree covered hills up to 250' high both side of harbour.
LANE COVE RIVER BRIDGE MR SYDNEY 1 inch to 1 mile 146239.														
		Al bitumen sealed	AW		C	212'6"	42'	-	Alternate 24T routes Upstream - FULLERS Bdge. MR 159248 Down stream - FIGTREE Bdge MR 147205					Very little cover from air for MT but ample fortps.Surrounding country bushy.River is tidalTwo sets of pylons On main rd between EPPING and LANE COVE.
NORTHBRIDGE BRIDGE. MR SYDNEY 1 inch to 1 mile 215219														
Single span conc bridge situate on rd between NTH SYDNEY & ROSEVILLE via NORTHBRIDGE.		Al bitumen sealed	AW		C	430'	40'		Alternate routes Upstream -Bridge MR 203225 Downstream - Causeway MR 222219	24T				No air cover for MT Litthe for tps.Bridge is over gorge 150' deep.Area is built up Power lines EAST of Bridge.
FULLERS BRIDGE over LANE COVE River. MR SYDNEY 149248														
Conc const with 5 sets of pylons.On main rd between EPPING and CHATSWOOD		Al bitumen sealed.	AW		C	144'	24'	5'	Alternate routes. Weir MR 158251 Bridge MR 146239	24T				Tree covered hills up to 250' .Few houses.

ROUTE RECONNAISSANCE REPORT

ROUTE: FROM BLAKEHURST to MAGI HILLS.

PLACE	Miles	Width	Constn A Bitumen E Earth M Metalled	Type	Effect of rain	Count	Long	Wide	High	Detours E Easy P Poss H Not*	Load	Grades	Curves	Depart from Road L Left R Right LR Both	Remarks A Dispersion B Air Cover C Defiles D Subject to Flooding E Ob Posts F Ldng Grnd G Landmarks
STANLEY ST MR SYD 067044 to 064049	21'	E	M	XW	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	- Wooded scrub L&R of road	(a) good (b) good
LORRAINE ST MR SYD 064040 to 054022	21'	E	G	AW	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	- Thickly wooded L&R of rd	(a) good (b) good (c) BYD 054022
ISAAC ST MR SYD 051038 to 061036	25'	A	G	AW	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	- Rocks & thick scrub	(a) good (b) good
HYMEN ST MR SYD 044046 to 051045	25'	A	G	AW	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	- Rocks & scrub	(a) fair (b) good (c) BYD 044046
ELVIN ST MR SYD 044046 to 045052	20'	E	E	XW	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	- Rocky S Side Scrub E Side	(a) fair (b) fair (c) BYD 045052
CLARENDON RD MR SYD 045052 to 053050	25'	E	G	XW	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	- Partially built up area	(a) BYD 045052
FAIRFORD RD MR SYD 038077 to 038043	30'	M & E	M	XW	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	- LR red clay (a)BYD036068	(a) good (b) fair (f) wks right of Rd.
DAVIES RD MR SYD 035065 to 030043	25'	E	M	XW	C	30'	25'	12' above dry line	P	24	-	-	-	- LR red clay	(a) good (b) fair (f) wks LR of rd. (g) Rly br BYD 043050

H.Q. 1 AUST. DIV.

ROUTE RECONNAISSANCE REPORT

FROM BLAKEHURST to EAST HILLS

From	To	Miles	Width	Const'n A Bitumen E Earth M Metalled	Type of Trfc	Effect of Rain	Const C Conc W Wood	Long'l Grade	Cross Fall	High Water	Detours E Easy P Poss N Not*	Load Restrs	Gradients	Curves	Depart from Road L Left R Right LR Both	Remarks A Diagram B Air Photo C Defiles D Subject to Flooding E Ob Posts F Landing Grd. G Landmarks
ALMA RD NR STD 038043	028045	30'	M	C	AW	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Low scrub & timbr L&R rds.			(a) Just fair (b) good (f) fair
URANUS RD NR STD 028048	017052	25'	M	C	AW	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	LR red clay soil.			(a) good (b) bad (f) LR (c) STD - [illegible] (g) bad (h) [illegible] (c) [illegible] to 004025 (d) Pass at S [illegible] (e) STD [illegible] & 31029
BIGGE ST NR STD 018039	009023	35'	M	M	AW	C	50'	35'	8'	P	25	1.STD 002025 to 004026 L/S 2.STD 004026 to 003025 L/S		Rocky with heavy scrub & timber.		
[illegible] RD NR STD 009023	998036	25'	A	C	AW	-	-	-	-	-		1.STD 003023 to 003025 L/S	STD 002023 to 003025	Thick scrub & rocky LR.	R	(b) good (a) [illegible] to 003025 (g) [illegible] (h) [illegible]
ELLIOT ST NR LIT 998036	982042	25'	M	C	AW										R	(g) M (h) L

ROUTE RECONNAISSANCE REPORT.

LOCATION	MILES.	WIDTH. of roqdA Bitumen E Earth M Metal	CONST	TYPE.	EFFECT. of rain	BRIDGES. CONST. C Conc W Wood M Masonry S Steel	LONG.	WIDE.	HIGH.	DETOURS.	LOAD.	GRADES.	CURVES.	DEPART. from rd. L Left R Right LR Both	REMARKS. A Air cover Tps. B " " M T
TERRY'S CREEK BRIDGE MR SYDNEY 1" 096276 R Conc bridge.Rd All M T . Al.	Al sealed		AW			C	34'	30'	25'	old bridge 50X up stream	2½T	-	-		Steep,rocky timbered country NO cover for M T
De BURGHS BRIDGE MR SYDNEY 1" 138270 A wood and steel bridge spanning a gorge LANE COVE R River.All types of M T .	Al Sealed.		AW			W & S	300'	18'	80'	-	24T	-	-	-	Single span, Wooden decking.

(The above Reports from Int. Sec (IT) 2 Aust Corps.)

CURRENCY CREEK BRIDGE, MR WINDSOR 1" 820587 (18 Aust Inf Bn.) One span timber bridge const. by the MRB 1941. Approaches straight and easy. Flooding only likely during abnormal rains.			W				30'	18'	14'	Could cross at the bridge Very shallow and only 10' to 12' wide.	12T	-	-	-	The width of the stream is about 27 feet and the depth of the water under the bridge is 4'.
HAWKESBURY RIVER BRIDGE. MR WINDSOR 810479 (19 Aust Inf Bn Int Report) Banks are grassed with air cover on SOUTH bank Approaches are through cuttings Southern one curved.	Al sealed.					C & S	190X	19'	52'		24T	-	-	-	Depth of water at centre of bridge 20' Tide about 3' at this point. Seven years since last flood covered roadway.Not likely now because of new dams and wiers.

H.Q. 1 AUST. DIV.

Appx N° 9
H.Q. 1 AUST. DIV.

AMB/MB.

HQ 1 AUST DIV.
AUSTRALIA.

G.837.

21 JUL 42.

WAR DIARY

SECURITY.

Subject: [illegible]

DISTRIBUTION 'A'.

War Diary

Subtended copy of LHQ SM.11383 of 30 Jun 42 is fwd for info and necessary action :-

"Officers commanding troop trains or bodies of troops on ordinary passenger trains are to be instructed that the troops under their command are not to send telegrams or letters and are not to make telephone calls whilst journeying to their destination. "

[signature] Major
Col
GS 1 Aust Div

Appx. N° 10.

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES. **H.Q. 1 AUST. DIV.**

DG/DG

G 901

WAR DIARY (1)

HQ 1 AUST DIV
AUSTRALIA
28 JUL '42

S E C R E T.

Subject: 1 AUST DIV INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY NO. 31
FOR WEEK ENDG 28 JUL '42.

DISTRIBUTION.		COPIES TO.
21 Recce Bn	1	2 Aust Corps
RAA 1 Aust Div	2	2 Aust Corps Int Sec
RAE 1 Aust Div	2	NSW L of C Area
Sigs 1 Aust Div	2	10 Aust Div
9 Aust Inf Bde	4	2 Air Liaison Sec
28 Aust Inf Bde	4	FDC
31 Aust Inf Bde	3	G1
ASC	4	AQ
9 Fd Amb	1	AIMS
18 Fd Amb	1	DAPM
21 Fd Amb	1	War Diary 2
1 Aust Div Tng School	1	File
1 Aust Div Provost Coy	1	
18 Grn Bn	1	

Enclosed are copies Nos..... of 1 Aust Div Intelligence Summery No 31 for week ending 28 Jul '42.

C.H.B. Baker Major
for Col
GS 1 Aust Div.

1. INFORMATION RE ENEMY.

(a) Action.

NSW.

On Jul 21 two allied ships were sunk near PT PERPENDICULAR being the GEORGE S LEVANOS and the COAST FARMER. There were no casualties but considerable loss of MT.

On Jul 21 the WILLIAM DAWES was sunk by submarine EAST of BEGA at 2100 hrs.

The ALLARA was torpedoed near NEWCASTLE at 2130 hrs on 22 Jul and made port heavily damaged.

At 1900 hrs on 24 Jul a submarine attacked the MURADA 20 miles SOUTH of PORT MACQUARIE.

VICTORIA.

The WILLIAM MAC ARTHUR and the COOLIDGE were attacked by submarines 6 miles SOUTH of CAPE WYEARD.

QUEENSLAND.

At 1440 hrs 25 Jul TOWNSVILLE was raided by 3 or 4 T97 KAWANISI F/B's. Six bombs were dropped into the sea about 500 X from the wharves.

(2 Aust Corps daily Int Summaries)

(b) EQUIPMENT.

An interesting item of news re enemy aircraft has been recd. The JU 88A-1 (JUMU 211) JUNKERS long range army H/B (made in GERMANY and used in the JAPANESE Army) max speed 290 2 engines retractable undercarriage pulls out of bombing dive automatically. Description A1, B2, C5, D1, E4, F2, G3 or G1.

(2 Aust Corps Daily Int Summary No 48.)

2. INFORMATION RE OWN TPS.

9 Aust Inf Bde.

7 Aust Inf Bn

Pl and Coy tng. 2 Jo[illegible] carried out Coy treks. Bn exercise was carried out on 25 Jul.

18 Aust Inf Bn

Tng as per syllabus. Also gas inst, camouflage instn and musketry.

48 Aust Inf Bn

Tng as per syllabus. Coy treks and individual tng. Fire fighting instn to all tps.

28 Aust Inf Bde

10 Aust Inf Bn

Pl exercises and treks. Range practices for rifle and MMG. Free for all fighting as set out in syllabus.

20 Aust Inf Bn

Rifle and Specialist Coys carrying out Coy tng in allotted areas.

34 Aust Inf Bn

Coy exercises carried out via MACQUARIE RIVULET and MT MARSHALL. Rifle Coys carried out range practices BULLI range.

31 Aust Inf Bde.

1 Aust Inf Bn.

Elementary tng and harmonising of sights and zeroing of rifles, NCO's cadre camp in tng at MIRANDA.

35 Aust Inf Bn

Elementary tng and Harmonising of sights and zeroing of rifles. NCO's cadre in tng at MIRANDA.

21 Recce Bn.

Pl and Coy exercises are being carried out.

18 Grn Bn.

This unit is operating with the 9, 28, and 31 Bdes. Tng is being carried out under the guidance of the Bdes. and

3. TOPOGRAPHY.

Ref PORT HACKING MR 001987 - Hotel is non-existent.

Ref WINDSOR MR 795321 - 776307 - 775300 - 774300 is a new Al metalled road with a wooden bridge at MR 781311.

For further TOPOGRAPHY see attd Recce Reports.

4. SECURITY.

Pamphlets have been found being distributed in various camps. Some of these have been by post to the recipients and others such as THE CITIZEN SOLDIER have been left in latrines mess huts etc to be picked up by anyone.

It must be impressed on all ranks that any such material found in the lines of any unit must immediately be handed to the unit Security Offr for the proper treatment. All such material must not be held up to be forwarded with any I Report or any similar document but must be forwarded IMMEDIATELY to INTELLIGENCE "I b" L of C Area. direct by the unit.

ALL copies of documents found must be forwarded with the covering memo and under no circumstances must any be retained at any HQ for reference or as reading matter.

INCENDIARY CAPSULE.

A new type of incendiary capsule operated by heat is in use by saboteurs in AUSTRALIA. A fire which recently broke out on a ship in an Australian port was traced to one of these. Capsules are about 6" long and 1" to 1¼" in diameter. They self ignite at comparatively low temperatures. One on test burst into flames when placed under a galvanised iron sheet in hot sunshine. Capsules are roughly cylindrical in shape and have an inner container made of a flexible

SECURITY Continued.

container
gelatinous compound,and filled with a highly volatile fluid.
Covering this is a sticky black carbon or graphite composition. A thick hard brown casing covers one half of the capsule. This final covering appears to be a magnesium compound and burns fiercely. The danger of these capsules being slipped into aircraft MT vehs or any vital place where the suns rays or artificial heat may ignite them is obvious. Intelligence and Security offrs must give this deviceb the widest possible publicity so that all personnel may be on guard against sabotage by this device.
(LHQ Intell Summary No 186)

Attempted Sabotage.
Six feet of fuse and detonators were discoveredvrecently under a stock of RAAF Aviation Spirit.
(FIRST AUST ARMY INT SUMMARY NO 11.)

INFORMATION.

Despite greatly increased vigilance on the part of formation and unit comds to keep tp moves secret,the security of moves is still being dangerously compromised.In most moves completed recently the secret of the destination had been well kept from the tps.The most damaging disclosures were made by civilians,who, because of their connection with the moves in the normal course of their employment,had to be told of the destination,or who were in a position to see what was taking place. In some instances the infm gained was passed on in circumstances that showed such reckless disregard for the safety of the tps when moving,that details were forwarded to Commonwealth Security Service for action. Loose talk of tp moves is so general throughout AUSTRALIA,however,that isolated convictions under National Security Regs will have little effect. A sustained coordinated and vigorously directed publicity campaign on a scale larger than any yet conducted appears to be the only way to awaken the public to the dangers of thoughtless gossip and letter writing.In the meantime formation and unit security offrs must keep in mind possible civilian sources of leakage when tp moves are about to take place and must try to anticipate any leakages by preventive measures. ESS Intell Sec personnel and responsible NCO's can do much to minimise leakages just before moves by moving among wharf labourers ,ry employees,telegraph and postal officials,carriers etc and personnaly appealing to them to keep their mouths shut about projected moves.In every instance in the past where a direct friendly and reasoned appeal has been made, the acquiescence has been whole-hearted and immediate.
(FIRST AUST ARMY INTELL SUMMARY NO 11)

5. GENERAL.

Captured Enemy Documents.

During the recent raid made by our forces on enemy posns at SALAMAUA a number of enemy documents and maps were captured.The infm gained from them proved to be of considerable value.The papers included a diary,the owner of which appears to be a naval air pilot. This diary although it included personal entries contained much infm of an operational nature,as well as a resume of the owners daily work.
Other documents captured indicated the arrival at SALALAUA KAEVIENG and GUADALCANAL of special landing units and constructional units.
The promptness with which these papers were fwd for transmission and examination by Intelligence enabled us to obtain infm about certain enemy operations before they took place. Again speed of despatch was vital
A full report of the documents will be given at some later date.
(LHQ Intell Summary No 186)

ROUTE RECONNAISSANCE REPORT.

ROUTE. FULLERS Bridge via LADY GAME DRIVE to de BURGHS Bridge and return via LANE COVE NATIONAL Park.

LOCATION	MILES	WIDTH of Road	CONST A Bitumen E Earth H Metalled	TYPE	EFFECT of Rain.	BRIDGES CONST C Conc W Wood	LONG.	WIDE	HIGH	DETOURS E Easy P Poss N Not "	LOAD	GRADES	CURVES	DEPART L Left R Right LR Both	REMARKS
LADY GAME Drive															
MR SYD 160249 to MR 147273		30'	A	G	AW							Easy			A and B Tps & Tpt.
MR SYD 147273 to MR 138272		24'	M	G	AW							Easy			ditto
BLUE GUM Ck Bdge					AW	W	60'	27'	18'	CD(P)	18T				
DAVIDSON Ck Bdge					AW	W	24'	18'	17'	CD(P)	18				
MR SYD 139269 to MR 159249		27'	A	G	AW							Easy			B Cover for tps only.
de BURGHS Bdge MR SYD 138270					AW	W	280'	17'	105'	ND(N)	24T				
PORTERS Ck Bdge MR SYD 140261					AW	M	30'	27'	18'	ED(E)	18T				

(9 Aust Inf Bde Intell Report 27 JUL '42)

ROUTE: From WISEMAN'S FERRY to LOWER PORTLAND RD. Ref Map St ALBANS, 1" to 1 mile. (9 Aust Inf Bde Intell Report 27 Jul '42)

MR 954625 to MR 946632	00.0	12'	E	G	AW	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	A &B tpt & tps left of road.
MR 946632 to MR 943637	01.2	12'	E & S	M	XW	-	-	-	-	-	-	Easy	-	-	B for tps.
MR 943637 to MR 943646	01.8	10'	E & S	M	XW	-	-	-	-	-	-	Easy	-	-	A & B tps & tpt.
MR 943646 to MR 937660	03.0	10'	E & S	M	XW	-	-	-	-	-	-	Easy	-	-	B for tps.
MR 937660 to MR 931669	05.8	10'	E & S	M	XW	-	-	-	-	-	-	Easy	-	-	B for tps.
MR 931669 to MR 924683	05.6	10'	E & S	M	XW	-	-	-	-	-	-	Easy	-	-	B for tps.
MR 924683 to MR 921685	06.0	10'	E & S	G	AW	-	-	-	-	-	-	1.9 down	-	-	R.P.

ROUTE RECONNAISSANCE REPORT.

LOCATION	MILES.	WIDTH.	CONST. (A Bitumen, E Earth, M Metalled)	TYPE. (G, B, M)	EFFECT. of rain.	BRIDGES CONST. (C Conc, W Wood, M Mas)	BRIDGES LONG.	BRIDGES WIDE.	BRIDGES HIGH.	BRIDGES DETOURS. (E Easy, P Poss, N Not)	LOAD.	GRADES.	CURVES.	DEPART. (L Left, R Right, LR Both.)	REMARKS.
Route: From Rd junc MR 600953 to 609958-677960-BERRY-COOLANGATTA 677960 . Sheet used NOWRA MS 1" to 1 mile.															
Rd junc MR 600953	00.8	15'	A	G (B1)	AW	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Crossing under rly 10' 9" clearance.
MR 615959	01.7	16'	M	M	AW	W	30'	18'	10'	CD(P)	10T	-	-		
MR 677960	05.5	13'	M	G	AW	W	280'	16'	20'	ND(N)	24T	-	-	Hilly R	Feature 680976 250'
MR 676969	06.1	13'	M	G	AW	W	24'	12'	8'	CD(P)	12T	-	-	Swampy L	" 696993 200'
707017	10.1	13'	M	G	AW	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Rd junc.
MR 705024	10.2	13'	M	G	AW	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Hilly R	FARMEADOWS Resevoir
MR 697038	11.5	15'	M	G	AW	W	200'	16'	10'	ND(N)	24T	-	-		Experimental Farm.
MR 698051	12.2	18'	A	G(A1)	AW	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		Railway Crossing.
MR 704057	12.7	18'	A	G(A1)	AW	W	165'	15'	15'	CD(P)	12T	-	-		Main bdge good but bdge on ramp reduce classification.
MR 707056	12.9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Leave PRINCES Hwy. after crossing bdge
MR 707055	13.2	15'	M	G	AW	W	150'	18'	15'	CD(P)	18T	-	-	-	Timber both sides.
MR 711054	13.5	7'	E	B(C2(C3))XW		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Rd junc.Cover from air
MR 724043	14.7	7'	E	B	XW	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	L	Creek crossing coud be fixed. Go around through paddock.
MR 732031	15.5	8'	E	M	XW	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	LR Cover A and B.
MR 720005	17.2	15'	M	M	AW	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	L-R	Trig 719025 OP.
MR 734980	18.9	15'	M	M	AW	W	12'	15'	15'	ND	10T	-	-	-	Trig 719025.
MR 726961	20.2	15'	M	M	AW	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Rd junc.
MR 714954	21.2	15'	M	M	AW	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Trig 715973 OP.
MR 677960	23.2	15'	M	M	AW	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	COOLANGATTA Homestead. Bridge.

(21 Recce Bn Intell Report 22Jul '42.)

The Bridges at the following Map Refs KIAMA 848170 and PORT HACKING 037928 are being brought up to a 24 ton load limit.

H.Q. 1 AUST. DIV.

ROAD RECONNAISSANCE REPORT.

LOCATION	MILES	WIDTH of road	CONST A Bitumen E Earth M Metalled	TYPE	EFFECT of rain	BRIDGES CONST C Conc W Wood	LONG	WIDE	HIGH	DETOURS E Easy P Poss N Not "	LOAD	GRADES	CURVES	DEPART L Left R Right LR Both	REMARKS
Route: From CENTRAL BURRAGORANG to OAKDALE via NATTAI PASS Maps used .2miles to 1 inch Tourist.BLUE MTS and BURRAGORANG (Lands Dept.)															
CENTRAL BURRAGORANG	0.0	12'	E	VB	5 mph	DW	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	- Rd leads off main val rd at small cottage with petrol bowser.
NATTAI RIVER FORD	6.9	10'	E	B	10mph	DW	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	- Good air cover . Ford 2 ft deep.
NATTAI PASS	10.1	10'	E	B	10mph	DW	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	- Pass very dangerous, Trees often block rd after wind.
OAKDALE ROAD	14.2	12'	E	M	15mph	XW	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
OAKDALE	19.7	30'	E	M	45mph	AW	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

NOTE. This route provides the only alternative route from BURRAGORANGVALLEY to EASTWARDS.It is essential any MT using this route carry axes and shovels. This route would be impassable at night.
(31 Aust Inf Bde Inteli Report 26 JUL '42)

Route: From PICTON to YERRANDERIE .Maps used MS CAMDEN 1" to 1 mile. Lands Dept. ½" BLUE MTS and BURRAGORANG Tourist.															
PICTON															
MR 607790	0.0	20'	E	M	25mph	XW	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-Poor air cover.Defiles for 2 miles.
BARKERS LODGE															
MR 550812	5.0	20'	E	M	35mph	XW	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-Fair air cover.
OAKDALE															
MR 512903	15.0	20'	E	M	50mph	XW	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-Fair air cover.
Central Burragorang	23.5	30'	A	G	50mph	AW	-	-	-	-	-	-	Down 1-10	-	-Dangerous curves for 2 miles where rd descend to valley.Rd coubd be easily defended and blown.
UPPER BURRAGORANG							W		12	10'	OD	14T			
	31.00	20'	E	G	35mph	XW	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-R
YERRANDERIE	41.5	20'	E	M	25mph	XW	W	75'	12'	10'	ND	12T	-	-	-Good air cover.Dangerous in wet weather. Suited for ambush.

(31 Aust Inf Bde Intell Report 26 JUL '42)

ROUTE RECONNAISSANCE REPORT.

LOCATION	MILES	WIDTH of road	CONST A Bitumen E Earth M Metalled	TYPE	EFFECT of Rain.	BRIDGES CONST C Conc W Wood	LONG.	WIDE.	HIGH.	DETOURS E Easy P Poss N Not "	LOAD.	GRADES.	CURVES.	DEPART L Left R Right LR Both.	REMARKS
Route: From DAGYLE Farm LOWER PORTLAND to LEETS VALE CROSSING . MS St ALBANS 1" to 1 mile.															
MR 90156640		6'	E & S	VB	DW	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Rd overgrown and very rough. Impassable for MT.
MR 945685		6'	S	VB	DW	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Impassable to MT.
MR 940680		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Rd lost in bush.

NOTE: The first 2 miles of this track are impassableeven in places for horses,and is extremely rough and dangerous. Unable to ride MT through any further . An attempt made from the other end of this track(MR 945685)proved equally unsecessful as farmers have cultivated land where the road used to be. This is an old convict rd and has had no attention since it was constructed. (9 Aust Inf Bde Intell Report 27 Jul '42.)

Route: From CENTRAL BURRAGORANG to JUMP BACK (WENTWORTH FALLS) Maps used .2 miles to 1 inch tourist -BLUE MTS and BURRAGORANG (Lands Dept)

CENTRAL BURRAGORANG	00.0	18'	E	G 30mph	AW	W	35'	12'	8'	ND	12T	-	-	-	Fair air cover.
BILLOW	8.0	18'	-	-	-	W	30'	10'	10'	ND	12T	-	-	-	Poor air cover.
		18'	E	M 30mph	DW	W	60'	15'	8'	ND	12T	-	-	-	
		25'	-	-	-		40'	10'	5'	ND	10T	-	-	-	
COX'S RIVER PO (McMAHONS)	17.5	18'	E	M 25mph	DW	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Ford over COX'S River 2'6" deep and subject to flood
to WENTWORTH FALLS Rd.	19.5	18'	E	M 25mph	DW	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
JUMP BACK	26.0	10'	E	VB 3mph	DW	-	-	-	-	-	-	1-5 up	-	-	Rd impassable to MT 100 X NORTH of JUMP BACK. At the area wher the grade is 1 in 4 Engrs could repair in short time. Passable to MT coming down Mt.

H.Q. 1 AUST. DIV.

ROAD RECONNAISSANCE REPORT.

LOCATION	MILES	WIDTH of road	CONST A Bitumen E Earth M Metalled	TYPE	EFFECT of rain	BRIDGES CONST	LONG	WIDE	HIGH	DETOURS E Easy P Poss N Not "	LOAD	GRADES	CURVES L Left R Right LR Both	DEPART	REMARKS
Route: From NOWRA (Rd junc.) MR 602951 to FLETCHERS FORD YALWAL MR 425979 Maps MS NOWRA 1" to 1 mile and YALWAL 2" to 1 mile prepared by the "I" Sec 21 Aust Recce Bn.															
MR NOWRA 602951	2.4	18	M	G	AW	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	A and B L and R.
MR 526988	7.8	16	-	-	-	W	69'	15'	20'	CD	10T	-	-	-	
MR 511981	8.8		M	G	AW	W	15'	18'	10'	CD	10T	-	-	-	Timber available for repairs to Bdge.
MR YALWAL 600974	9.6	leave NOWRA sheet and enter YALWAL.													
MR 488978	10.7	14	M	G	AW	W	21'	15'	10'	ND	10T	-	-	-	"
MR 473986	11.8		M	G	AW	W	21'	15'	10'	CD	10T	-	-	-	"
MR 425959	15.8	10	M&E	B	AW	W	35'	7'	8'	CD	2T	1-2down.	Bad	-	Neg. curve with care. MT track C2(C3). LMT only.
MS FLETCHERS FORD	16.7	-	-	-	DW	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Good dry weather ford.

(21 Aust Recce Bn Intell Report 22Jul 42.)

GENERAL HOLMES DRIVE. between MASCOT Bdge and BESTIC St SYDNEY MR 164056 to 188070 one side is closed for about one week and then the other side will be closed for one week.

Army Form C.2123
(Pads of 100)
Reprinted March, 1942 — a.w. 25m pads

COPY — WAR DIARY

MESSAGE FORM

Serial No.

CALL AND INSTRUCTIONS.		No. of Groups	OFFICE DATE STAMP
	IN CIPHER — SECRET.	GR. appx. No 11	
	OUT WAR DIARY		

(ABOVE THIS LINE IS FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY.)

TO 1 AUST DIV

FROM LAND FORCES MELBOURNE | Originator's Number 35834 AQH1 | Date 29 | In Reply to Number

SECRET	⊙	farm	Commander	command	of
1	AUST	DIV	⊙	Warn	SINGE
CLARKE	1	AUST	DIV	BAILEY	28
AUST	INF	BDE	be	ready	move
with	tactical	HQ	2IC	last	notice

THIS MESSAGE MAY BE SENT AS WRITTEN BY ANY MEANS: (*(EXCEPT)) WIRELESS

SIGNATURE

* ORIGINATOR MAY DELETE "EXCEPT" AND INSERT "INCLUDING."

THIS MESSAGE MUST BE SENT IN CYPHER IF LIABLE TO INTERCEPTION OR TO FALL INTO ENEMY HANDS.

SIGNATURE

ORIGINATOR'S INSTRUCTIONS
DEGREE OF PRIORITY

TIME OF ORIGIN 1155

T.H.I. 1755

T.O.R.

(BELOW THIS LINE IS FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY.)

System In	Time In	Reader	Sender	System Out	Time Out	Reader	Sender	System Out	Time Out	Reader	Sender

Appx. No 12.

SECRET.
Copy No.
29 Jul 42.

H.Q. 1 AUST. DIV.
13

1 AUST DIV ADM INSTN - AQ.74
(To be read in conjunction with)
(1 Aust Div Op Instr 23.)

1. ACCOMODATION.

Accomodation for units in new location is as follows:-

HQ 28 Aust Inf Bde 28 Aust Inf Bde Def Pl K Sec Sigs. 291 L.A.D.	-	Block E.
10 Aust Inf Bn.	-	Blocks.G & F.
20 Aust Inf Bn.	-	Blocks.C & D.
43 Bty 111 A/Tk Regt.	-	Block. B.
25 Fd Coy.	-	Block. B.
28 Bde Sp Ord Wkshops.	-	Block. B.
28 Bde Sp Ord Fd Pk.	-	Block. B.
18 Fd Amb.	-	SHOWGROUND.

2. M.T.

All M.T. will move under Bde arrangements.
Any assistance required from HQ 1 Aust Div will be available if necessary.

3. SUPS.

28 Aust Inf Bde will be responsible for Sups for adv parties and main body during move and in new location.

4. PROPERTY.

(a) All Units will complete A.A.F P3's before vacating properties taken over under NSR 54.
(b) Units will be responsible for obtaining owners signature on and handing completed A.A.F P3's in duplicate to SK Southern Camp Staff (vide GRO, Q.234.)

5. BIVOUAC

28 Aust Inf Bde will contact owners of property on which tps are to be bivouaced before occupation. Particular attention will be paid by Bde to ensure that NO damage is done during temporary occupation nor any private property removed.

6. GRD.

(a) Units proceeding to new location will take with them the whole of their War Eqpt, incl ammn, plus Scale "A" Camp Eqpt (vide GRO 078), which is recorded on Form E2 (a) as a supplement to each W Eqpt Table. In NO circumstances will units take Camp Eqpt in excess of Scale "A" and items on Eqpt Tables.

(b) Camp Eqpt in excess of quantities authorised by W Eqpt Tables, plus Scale 'A' will be transferred, on Form G103, to Camp Sq. Transfer Vouchers will be prepared in triplicate. One for transferror, one for transferee and one for AQ2 1 Aust Div. Copy signed by both transferror and transferee will be forwarded to reach AQ2 1 Aust Div not later than Monday 3 Aug 42.

(c) Each unit proceeding to new location will prepare an indent on Form E1 for camp eqpt required from Camp QM.

(c) Equipt to be demanded from Camp QM will be the difference between items held under Scale "A" and items authorised under SO Eqpt, appx 5.
Indents, P1, will be presented to Camp QM by OC Adv Party. They will not be forwarded earlier.

(d) Camp SO will hold all stores returned or transferred by units pending instns regarding disposal.

(e) Office furniture which is held on P1A from Camp SO, will be returned to Camp SO prior to movement from present locations. Office furniture will be drawn from Camp QM at new location.

(f) Bench Machine Tools, will be transferred to Camp SO.

ACK.

Signed at 1400 hrs.

Issued by Sgt.

COL.
AA & QMG 1 AUST DIV.

DISTRIBUTION: COPY NO.

RAE.	1.
SIGS.	2.
28 Aust Inf Bde.	3.
AASC.	4.
ADES.	5.
ADOS.	6.
2 Aust Corps.	7.
G.	8.
AQ.	9.
SK Southern Camp Staff.	10.
file	11.
War Diary.	12-13.

Army Form C.2123
(Pads of 100)
Reprinted March, 1942 — a.w. 25m pads.

MESSAGE FORM

CALL AND INSTRUCTIONS.

IN WAR DIARY Appx 13

OUT

No. of Groups GR.

OFFICE DATE STAMP

(ABOVE THIS LINE IS FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY.)

TO 21 Recce Bn RAA RAE Sigs 9 28 31 Aust Inf Bdes AASC ADMS ADOS 16 Gen Bn Rptd 2 Aust Corps G1 AQ Southern Comp Staff GHQ File War Diary (2)

FROM 1 Aust Div

Originator's Number O 134/37

Date 29

In Reply to Number

Amendt	op	instn	23	(a)	delete
ref	to	131	Gen	Rpt	Coy
HQ's	all	infnd	ack		

THIS MESSAGE MAY BE SENT AS WRITTEN BY ANY MEANS. *(EXCEPT) WIRELESS.

SIGNATURE [signature]

* ORIGINATOR MAY INSERT "EXCEPT" AND INSERT "INCLUDING."

THIS MESSAGE MUST BE SENT IN CYPHER IF LIABLE TO INTERCEPTION OR TO FALL INTO ENEMY HANDS.

SIGNATURE

ORIGINATOR'S INSTRUCTIONS
DEGREE OF PRIORITY

TIME OF ORIGIN 2300

T.H.I.

T.O.R.

(BELOW THIS LINE IS FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY.)

System In	Time In	Reader	Sender	System Out	Time Out	Reader	Sender	System Out	Time Out	Reader	Sender

Army Form C.2123
(Pads of 100)
Reprinted March, 1942 — a.w. 25m pads.

MESSAGE FORM Copy x No.

SECRET

CALL AND INSTRUCTIONS.	No. of Groups GR.	OFFICE DATE STAMP
IN		2.9.VIII.42 TELEGRAPHS
OUT		

(ABOVE THIS LINE IS FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY.)

TO ~~RAE~~ RAE Sigs 28 Aust Inf Bde AASC ADMS ADOS rptd 2 Aust Corps 41 AQ SK Southern Camp Staff file War Diary (2)

FROM	Originator's Number	Date	In Reply to Number
1 Aust Div	Q 155	29	

Ref	1	Aust	Div	Q 154	28 29
Jnl	(c)	MARKLAN	CAMP	with	FS
Amb	ab	CAMDEN	PK	all	infmd
Ack					

THIS MESSAGE MAY BE SENT AS WRITTEN BY ANY MEANS: *(EXCEPT) ( ) *INCLUDING

SIGNATURE

* ORIGINATOR MAY DELETE "EXCEPT" AND INSERT "INCLUDING."

THIS MESSAGE MUST BE SENT IN CYPHER IF LIABLE TO INTERCEPTION OR SO FAR INTO ENEMY HANDS.

IN CYPHER

SIGNATURE

ORIGINATOR'S INSTRUCTIONS
DEGREE OF PRIORITY

TIME OF ORIGIN 0831

T.H.I.

T.O.R.

(BELOW THIS LINE IS FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY.)

System In	Time In	Reader	Sender	System Out	Time Out	Reader	Sender	System Out	Time Out	Reader	Sender

Army Form C.2118
(Adopted, Large)
(Field, 100)
Reprinted March, 1942 - x.x. 10m pads.

H.Q. 1 AUST. DIV.

MESSAGE FORM

Serial No. (1) (2)

OFFICE DATE STAMP

ARMY TELEGRAPHS

No. of Groups GR.

CALL AND INSTRUCTIONS. IN

OUT

(ABOVE THIS LINE IS FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY.)

TO HQ Recce Bn RAA RAE Sigs 9 Fd Amb HQ Aust Inf Bdes AASC ADMS ADOS 18 Gvn Bn Fpts 2 Aust Corps GA AQ MK Southern Comp Staff WDI File War Diary (8)

FROM 1 Aust Div | Originator's Number G 154 | Date 29 | In Reply to Number

(Write horizontally)

Op	Instn	25	(.)	For 5
purposes	of	a	move	2Bn 10
Inf	Bde	Gen	Tpt	Coy 15
HQ 131	Gen	Tpt	Coy	comm 20
under	cond	2Bn	Aust	Inf 25
Bde	Comm 1200	hrs	29	Jul 30
(.)	18	Gvn	Bn	Tpt 35
now	under	cond	2Bn	Aust 40
Inf	Bde	for	ops	purposes 45
only	revert	cond	18	Gvn 50
Bn	FORTHWITH Comd	(.)	2Bn	Augt 55
Inf	Bde	Op	less	19 60
Aust	Fd	Regt	34	Aust 65
Inf	Bn	2Bn	Inf	Bde 70
Gen	Tpt	Coy	HQ 131	Gen 75
Tpt	Coy	will	occupy	destination 80
follows	on	8	Aug	(.) 85
move	will	be	in	nature 90
of	exercise	(.)	19	Aust 95
Fd	Regt	34	Aust	Inf 100
Bn	2Bn	Inf	Bde	Gen 105
Tpt	Coy	remain	present	location 110
(.)	HQ 131	Gen	Tpt	Coy 115
will	move	to	location	2Bn 120
Inf	Bde	Gen	Tpt	Coy 125
(.)	adv	rear	parties	arranged 130

THIS MESSAGE MAY BE SENT AS WRITTEN BY ANY MEANS: (*(EXCEPT)) WIRELESS

SIGNATURE

* ORIGINATOR MAY DELETE "EXCEPT" AND INSERT "INCLUDING."

THIS MESSAGE MUST BE SENT IN CYPHER IF LIABLE TO INTERCEPTION OR TO FALL INTO ENEMY HANDS.

SIGNATURE

ORIGINATOR'S INSTRUCTIONS
DEGREE OF PRIORITY

TIME OF ORIGIN

T.H.I.

T.O.R.

(BELOW THIS LINE IS FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY.)

SYSTEM IN	TIME IN	READER	SENDER	SYSTEM OUT	TIME OUT	READER	SENDER	SYSTEM OUT	TIME OUT	READER	SENDER

Army Form C 2123
(Adapted for Signals)
(Pads of 100)
Reprinted March, 1943—3,000 pads.

MESSAGE FORM H.Q. 1 AUST. DIV.

CALL AND INSTRUCTIONS.	IN	No. of Groups GR.	Serial No. / OFFICE DATE STAMP
	OUT		

(ABOVE THIS LINE IS FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY.)

TO

FROM	Originator's Number	Date	In Reply to Number

(Write horizontally)

hq	22	Aust	Inf	Bde
(x)	Adm	instn	issued	separately
(.)	BAN	will	close	all
fwd	orgs	dumps	9	22
Bn	Aust	Inf	Bde	sectors
sig	will	transfer	above	as
arranged	with	1	Aust	Div
all	intsd	Adv		

TRANSMISSION	AS WRITTEN	ORIGINATOR'S INSTRUCTIONS / DEGREE OF PRIORITY	TIME OF ORIGIN
THIS MESSAGE MAY BE SENT BY ANY MEANS: (*(EXCEPT)) WIRELESS	THIS MESSAGE MUST BE SENT IN CYPHER IF LIABLE TO INTERCEPTION OR TO FALL INTO ENEMY HANDS.		0830
SIGNATURE	SIGNATURE Alexander Ford Col		T.H.I.
* ORIGINATOR MAY DELETE "EXCEPT" AND INSERT "INCLUDING."	(BELOW THIS LINE IS FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY.)		T.O.R.

System In	Time In	Reader	Sender	System Out	Time Out	Reader	Sender	System Out	Time Out	Reader	Sender

Army Form C.2123
(Pads of 100)
Reprinted March, 1943 — s.w. 25m pads.

MESSAGE FORM

H.Q. 1 AUST. DIV.

CALL AND INSTRUCTIONS.

IN COPY Appx N° 14.

OUT

No. of Groups GR.

Serial No.

OFFICE DATE STAMP

(ABOVE THIS LINE IS FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY.)

TO 1 Aust Fd Pft Co R.E. 1.2.

FROM 2 Aust Corps.

Originator's Number	Date	In Reply to Number
O 179.	29.	

SECRET	O	131	General	Cpl	Co
Reports	Hand	2	HQST	CORPS	Tank
O	will	more	INGLEBURN	23	[illegible]
Coy	Q	2	Aust	Corps	[illegible]
50	General	Fpt.	Coy	reports	[illegible]
2	Aust	Engr	2	Aug	[illegible]
INGLEBURN	Engineer	[illegible]	all	dck	

THIS MESSAGE MAY BE SENT AS WRITTEN BY ANY MEANS: (*(EXCEPT)) WIRELESS

SIGNATURE

* ORIGINATOR MAY DELETE "EXCEPT" AND INSERT "INCLUDING."

THIS MESSAGE MUST BE SENT IN CYPHER IF LIABLE TO INTERCEPTION OR TO FALL INTO ENEMY HANDS.

SIGNATURE

ORIGINATOR'S INSTRUCTIONS
DEGREE OF PRIORITY

TIME OF ORIGIN 1[illegible]

T.H.I. 1[illegible]

T.O.R.

(BELOW THIS LINE IS FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY.)

System In	Time In	Reader	Sender	System Out	Time Out	Reader	Sender	System Out	Time Out	Reader	Sender

Army Form C.2126
(Pads of 100)
Reprinted March, 1942 — s.w. 25m pads.

MESSAGE FORM

H.Q. 1 AUST. DIV.

CALL AND INSTRUCTIONS.	IN	No. of Groups GR.	OFFICE DATE STAMP
	OUT WAR DIARY Appx No 15		

(ABOVE THIS LINE IS FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY.)

TO 1 Aust Div, 10 Aust Div, 1 Aust Rpt Air.

FROM	Originator's Number	Date	In Reply to Number
2 Aust Corps	0185	30	

SECRET	O	agw	land	HQ	Ofsm
Brisbane	0900	hrs.	1 Aug	for	opd
and	intbll.	only O	ackd		

THIS MESSAGE MAY BE SENT **AS WRITTEN** BY ANY MEANS: (*(EXCEPT)) WIRELESS

SIGNATURE

* ORIGINATOR MAY DELETE "EXCEPT" AND INSERT "INCLUDING."

THIS MESSAGE MUST BE SENT **IN CYPHER** IF LIABLE TO INTERCEPTION OR TO FALL INTO ENEMY HANDS.

SIGNATURE

ORIGINATOR'S INSTRUCTIONS
DEGREE OF PRIORITY

TIME OF ORIGIN 1430

T.H.I. 1535

T.O.R.

(BELOW THIS LINE IS FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY.)

SYSTEM IN	TIME IN	READER	SENDER	SYSTEM OUT	TIME OUT	READER	SENDER	SYSTEM OUT	TIME OUT	READER	SENDER

Army Form C.2120
(Pads of 100)
Reprinted May, 1943—a.w. 16,000

CIPHER SECRET.

HQ. 1 AUST. DIV.

MESSAGE FORM

Serial No.

CALL AND INSTRUCTIONS.

IN

OUT

Oppnd 16.

No. of Groups GR.

OFFICE DATE STAMP

(ABOVE THIS LINE IS FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY.) MILBASE SYDNEY 1 AUST DIV. IC DIV.

TO 2 AUST CORPS REPD FIRST AUST ARMY SECOND AUST ARMY

FROM LHQ MELBOURNE | Originator's Number G36247 | Date 26 | In Reply to Number

MAJ GEN CLOWES with a DIV HQ
selected from HQ 1 AND 10 DIVS
required for a Special task force
Signal Company with this HQ 1
and 10 AUST DIVS with Command
and Command of Trade 10 4 AUST
DIV with Base 1 AUST

This message may be sent AS WRITTEN by any means:

If liable to be intercepted or fall into enemy hands, this message must be sent IN CYPHER

Originator's instructions Degree of priority

Time of origin

Signed

(BELOW THIS LINE IS FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY.)

T.H.I.

T.O.R.

System In	Time In	Reader	Sender	System Out	Time Out	Reader	Sender	System Out	Time Out	Reader	Sender

Army Form C.2139
(Pads of 100)
Reprinted May, 1942—a.w. 16,000

CIPHER SECRET. H.Q. 1 AUST. DIV.

MESSAGE FORM

Serial No.

CALL AND INSTRUCTIONS.		No. of Groups	OFFICE DATE STAMP
	IN	GR.	
	OUT		

(ABOVE THIS LINE IS FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY.)

TO	FROM	Originator's Number	Date	In Reply to Number
	DIV with effect from 1200 hrs			
1	Aug	0	20	Under Command
HQ	G	Re	organised Group	Whole
HQ	10	Aust	DIV	including R.A.A.
RAE	AASC	and	Command	Lady 0 Signals
10	DIV	Concentrate	vicinity	HQ 1 Aust
DIV	earliest	possible	date	0 Maj Gen

This message may be sent AS WRITTEN by any means:

Is liable to be intercepted or fall into enemy hands, this message must be sent IN CYPHER

Originator's Instructions Degree of Priority

Time of Origin

Signed

(BELOW THIS LINE IS FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY.)

T.H.I.

T.O.R.

System In	Time In	Relays	Sender	System Out	Time Out	Relays	Sender	System Out	Time Out	Relays	Sender

Army Form C.2120
(Pads of 100)
Reprinted May, 1942—A.W. 16,000

MESSAGE FORM

H.Q. 1 AUST. DIV.

224 No of Groups | Serial No. 91 | OFFICE DATE STAMP

CALL AND INSTRUCTIONS.

IN

OUT

GR.

(ABOVE THIS LINE IS FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY.)

FROM	Originator's Number	Date	In Reply to Number
CLOWES Quarries at-	SYDNEY	0900	L+1
1 Aug mitz	electrics		

THIS MESSAGE MAY BE SENT **AS WRITTEN** BY ANY MEANS:

IF LIABLE TO BE INTERCEPTED OR FALL INTO ENEMY HANDS, THIS MESSAGE MUST BE SENT **IN CYPHER**

ORIGINATOR'S INSTRUCTIONS
DEGREE OF PRIORITY
Most IMMEDIATE

TIME OF ORIGIN
1745

SIGNED

(BELOW THIS LINE IS FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY.)

T.H.I. 1940

T.O.R.

SYSTEM IN	TIME IN	RELEIVED	SENDER	SYSTEM OUT	TIME OUT	RELEIVED	SENDER	SYSTEM OUT	TIME OUT	RELEIVED	SENDER
L	2140										

Army Form C.2134.
(Pads of 100.)
(Revised Sept., 1936.)

MESSAGE FORM.

(7 Grps) Serial No. W

CALL AND INSTRUCTIONS.	IN	CIPHER SECRET H.Q. 1 AUST. DIV. GR.	No. of Groups
	OUT	Diary No 17	Office Date Stamp

(ABOVE THIS LINE IS FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY.)

TO 1 Aust Div

FROM 2P Bde.

Originator's Number	Date	In Reply to Number
T79	31.	

Bde	L.G.	Closing	MT KEIRA	moving	with
convoy.	1115	hrs.		J	

This message may be sent **AS WRITTEN** by any means

If liable to be intercepted or fall into Enemy Hands, this message must be sent **IN CIPHER.**

Originator's instructions
Degree of priority

Time of Origin. 1030

SIGNED

SIGNED

(BELOW THIS LINE IS FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY.)

System In.	Time In.	Reader.	Sender.	System Out.	Time Out.	Reader	Sender.	System Out.	Time Out.	Reader.	Sender.

T.H.I. 1037.

T.O.R.

Army Form C.2139
(Pads of 100)
Reprinted May, 1942—a.w. 16,000

MESSAGE FORM

H.Q. 1 AUST. DIV.

CALL AND INSTRUCTIONS.

IN CYPHER SECRET

OUT (CODED HQ) Japan No 18.

No of Groups GR.

Serial No.

OFFICE DATE STAMP

(ABOVE THIS LINE IS FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY.)

TO 10 AUST DIV repd. SECOND ARMY. MILBASE SYDNEY. 1 AUST DIV

FROM	Originator's Number	Date	In Reply to Number
2 AUST CORPS	Q143	31	

SECRET Q REF my HQ cable LHQ G36247
Q 10 AUST DIV HQ Coord only Signals
RAE AASC and Comd Area earliest Services
and be accommodated in 1
AUST DIV HQ area under arrangement
1 AUST 1 AUST

THIS MESSAGE MAY BE SENT AS WRITTEN BY ANY MEANS.

IF LIABLE TO BE INTERCEPTED OR FALL INTO ENEMY HANDS, THIS MESSAGE MUST BE SENT IN CYPHER

ORIGINATOR'S INSTRUCTIONS
ORDER OF PRIORITY

TIME OF ORIGIN

T.H.I.

T.O.R.

SIGNED

(BELOW THIS LINE IS FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY.)

System In	Time In	Readed	Sender	System Out	Time Out	Reader	Sender	System Out	Time Out	Reader	Sender

Army Form C.2130
(Pads of 100)
Reprinted May, 1942—a.w. 16,000

MESSAGE FORM

H.Q. 1 AUST. DIV.

Serial No.

CALL AND INSTRUCTIONS.

IN

OUT

No of Groups GR.

OFFICE DATE STAMP

(ABOVE THIS LINE IS FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY.)

TO

FROM	Originator's Number	Date	In Reply to Number

DIV to advise 1 AUST MC
Gps details lines move O Supplies
furniture and Comfy Mtrs &c
handed over to Kew South Q.M.G.
L of C ACK.

THIS MESSAGE MAY BE SENT AS WRITTEN BY ANY MEANS:

Signed

IF LIABLE TO BE INTERCEPTED OR FALL INTO ENEMY HANDS, THIS MESSAGE MUST BE SENT IN CYPHER

Signed

ORIGINATOR'S INSTRUCTIONS
DEGREE OF PRIORITY

TIME OF ORIGIN 1500

(BELOW THIS LINE IS FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY.)

System In	Time In	Reader	Sender	System Out	Time Out	Reader	Sender	System Out	Time Out	Reader	Sender

T.H.I. 1550.

T.O.R. 1822

Army Form C.2118
(Pads of 100)
Reprinted May, 1943—a.w. 25,000

MESSAGE FORM

APPX NO 19-3

CALL AND INSTRUCTIONS.		No. of Groups	Serial No. / OFFICE DATE STAMP
IN	H.Q. 1 AUST. DIV.		
OUT		130	3.1.VIII.42

(ABOVE THIS LINE IS FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY.)

TO 1 DIV

FROM	Originator's Number	Date	In Reply to Number
LAND forces melbourne	G 36389	31/7	

Reference land forces 936247 of 30/7
stock approval given for destruction of
moresby of following stock first class
the rebel Quarters of new guinea force
referred to in 936247 of 31/7
en — cluded as per trac aadc 1 a.a.d
agents stock records stock 1 anot

THIS MESSAGE MAY BE SENT AS WRITTEN BY ANY MEANS:	IF LIABLE TO BE INTERCEPTED OR FALL INTO ENEMY HANDS, THIS MESSAGE MUST BE SENT IN CYPHER	ORIGINATOR'S INSTRUCTIONS DEGREE OF PRIORITY	TIME OF ORIGIN
SIGNED	SIGNED		T.H.I.

(BELOW THIS LINE IS FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY.)

System In	Time In	Relief	Sender	System Out	Time Out	Relief	Sender	System Out	Time Out	Relief	Sender
F	1724										

T.O.R.

Army Form G-2122
(Pads of 100)
Reprinted May, 1943—a.w. 25,000

MESSAGE FORM H.Q. 1 AUST. DIV.

CALL AND INSTRUCTIONS.	IN	No. of Groups GR.	Serial No. OFFICE DATE STAMP
	OUT		

(ABOVE THIS LINE IS FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY.)

TO

FROM	Originator's Number	Date	In Reply to Number

for corps and 1 aust div
family stop third stop 51
for dory stop units move well
accommodation stores and first reinforce-
ments stop second army report later
ted dates units ready to move from
sydney and signal complete details

THIS MESSAGE MAY BE SENT AS WRITTEN BY ANY MEANS:

Signed

IF LIABLE TO BE INTERCEPTED OR FALL INTO ENEMY HANDS, THIS MESSAGE MUST BE SENT IN CYPHER

Signed

ORIGINATOR'S INSTRUCTIONS DEGREE OF PRIORITY

TIME OF ORIGIN

T.H.I.

T.O.R.

(BELOW THIS LINE IS FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY.)

System In	Time In	Relief	Sender	System Out	Time Out	Relief	Sender	System Out	Time Out	Relief	Sender

Army Form G.2128
(Pads of 100)
Reprinted May, 1943—a.w. 25,000

MESSAGE FORM H.Q. 1 AUST. DIV

Serial No. 63

CALL AND INSTRUCTIONS.		No. of Groups GR.	OFFICE DATE STAMP
	IN		
	OUT		

(ABOVE THIS LINE IS FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY.)

TO			
FROM	Originator's Number	Date	In Reply to Number

of	numbers	personnel	and	re-strike		
etc	by	taps	and	make	giving	
areal	number	and	year	month	total	
also	signal	showing	tons	actually	mobilised	
stores	stock	57	fld.	Lt.	Coy	
replaced	51	fd.	Lt.	Coy	unit	
1	aust	Corps	stock	addressed	2nd	

THIS MESSAGE MAY BE SENT AS WRITTEN BY ANY MEANS:

Signed

IF LIABLE TO BE INTERCEPTED OR FALL INTO ENEMY HANDS, THIS MESSAGE MUST BE SENT IN CYPHER

Signed

ORIGINATOR'S INSTRUCTIONS
DEGREE OF PRIORITY

TIME OF ORIGIN

T.H.I.

T.O.R.

(BELOW THIS LINE IS FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY.)

System In	Time In	Relays	Sender	System Out	Time Out	Relays	Sender	System Out	Time Out	Relays	Sender

Army Form C.2123
(Pads of 100)
Reprinted May, 1942—a.w. 25,000

MESSAGE FORM H.Q. 1 AUST. DIV.

Serial No. G 12

CALL AND INSTRUCTIONS.	IN / OUT	No. of Groups GR.	OFFICE DATE STAMP
			31 MAY 42

(ABOVE THIS LINE IS FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY.)

TO

FROM	Originator's Number	Date	In Reply to Number

corps repeated first and second aust
armies middle sydney and 1 aust
div ~~=~~
1 1
1

THIS MESSAGE MAY BE SENT AS WRITTEN BY ANY MEANS:

Signed

IF LIABLE TO BE INTERCEPTED OR FALL INTO ENEMY HANDS, THIS MESSAGE MUST BE SENT IN CYPHER

Signed

ORIGINATOR'S INSTRUCTIONS
DEGREE OF PRIORITY

TIME OF ORIGIN
1330 K/31

T.H.I. 1405

T.O.R.

(BELOW THIS LINE IS FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY.)

System In	Time In	Relief	Sender	System Out	Time Out	Relief	Sender	System Out	Time Out	Relief	Sender

H.Q. 1 AUST. DIV.

WAR DIARY or INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

(Erase heading not required).

H.Q. 1 AUST. DIV.

Army Form C.2118 (adapted.)

Unit 1 AUST DIV

Date and Time.—From 0600HRS/1 AUG '42 To 1830HRS/1 AUG '42.

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks and references to Appendices, Diaries, &c.
BURWOOD	1 AUG	0600	Sitrep: 28 Bde HQ CAM 7173 18 Fd Amb 7067 10 Bn 7360 - 7362 ~~25 Fd Coy 725726~~ 42 A/Tk Bty 736720 20 Bn 788797 45 Bn trg area Anzac Rifle Range 1 Bn trg in camp area except B & E Coys SYD 257048 ~~42 A/Tk Bty GREEN HILLS Range all day.~~	
		0905	17 Bn closed down Cadre Camp moving to WINDSOR 969365 1200/1.	
		0915	Message despatched to 9, 28 and 31 Bde for all L.O's to report 1000 hrs 4 Aug for discussion of L.O. role.	
		1200	10 Aust Div came under Comd 1 Aust Div who came under comd 2 Aust Army. 2 Aust Corps closed present location and re-opened Gowan Brae for Adm only. All informed.	
		1240	20 Bn moving towards KENNY HILL. 10 Bn moving towards CAMDEN PARK 34 Bn - B Coy on trek in vicinity SHELLHARBOUR.	
		1340	~~Notified of 19 Fd Bty under comd 17 Bn for duration of trek 1/7 Aug.~~ C.R.P's now controlled by NSW L of C. WOLLONGONG-BULLI, TURRIMETTA and LONG REEF NOT required. Personnel moving same to return to BROOKVALE.	
		1830	Searchlights active practice BEECROFT to NORTH HEAD and SUTHERLAND to NORTH HEAD. Continued until 2030 hrs.	

D.3457/7.39.—C.4783.

WAR DIARY or INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

(Erase heading not required).

Army Form C.2118 (adapted.)

H.Q. 1 AUST. DIV. *Unit* 1 AUST DIV. *Date and Time.—From* 1830HRS/1 AUG 42 *To* 1700HRS/2 AUG 42.

H.Q. 1 AUST. DIV.

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks and references to Appendices, Diaries, &c.
BURWOOD	1 AUG	1830	Amends to R/T Codes distributed.	See Attd. Appx N°1.
			111 A/Tk firing at HOLSWORTHY last day. 1 Bn LONG BAY field firing.	
	2 AUG	0600	Sitrep: B & E Coy 1 Bn SYD 262047 LONG BAY Range. 42 Bty A/Tk GREEN HILLS Arty Range 9 Fd Amb SYD 032096 MDS - ADS 216089 - 274136 A & B Coy 45 Bn Anzac Rifle Range. 17 Bn, LAD and 9 Def Pl WINDSOR 919391. 9 Fd Regt 914382 9 Fd Coy 927383 Tp A/Tk 926384.	
		1100	All Pro Secs under Comd Bdes revert comd Pro Coy and report Pro Coy HQ.	
		1320	FDC Report from A/C HQ report of attack by A/C on submarine 12 miles from MALLACOOTA on bearing 185 deg. Time of attack 1220/2.	
		1700	2 Aust Army reports 2 attacks by A/C on submarines off coast on 1 Aug.	
			BARRENJOEY CRP reports pigeon flying in from sea alighted there 1330 hrs. Caught 1700 - was found to have 2 rings attd to legs - one metal carried message N.R.P. 41-5182. Rubber ring 976-278. C.O.I.C. informed for action. Pigeon held at C.R.P.	
			Rec'd from L of C circular guards for road mines.	
			111 A/Tk at HOLSWORTHY.	

D.3485/2.39.—C.4748.

WAR DIARY or INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

(Erase heading not required).

Army Form C.2118
(adapted.)

H.Q. 1 AUST. DIV.

H.Q. 1 AUST. DIV. *Unit* 1 AUST DIV. *Date and Time.—From* 0600HRS/3 AUG 42. *To* 1900HRS/4 AUG 42.

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks and references to Appendices, Diaries, &c.
BURWOOD	3 AUG	0600	Sitrep: 1 Bn all Coys on leave except camp duties.	
			~~42A/Tk~~ Bty A Tp 119985 B Tp 088942 C&D Tps 109987	
			26 Fd Coy trg at SYD 052026	
			~~45 Bn on route march from Anzac~~	
			17 Bn HQ, Sec 9 Fd Coy, Tp A/Tk & Bty 9 Fd Regt at WINDSOR 906543.	
		1540	Message received from 2 Aust Army in ref to Maj Gen Murray.	
			Message cancelling moves of 1 Div Provost Coys, 1 Div Concert Party and 51 Fd Pk Coy.	See attd appx No. 2
			Chief Warden MORUYA reports sub torpedoed trawler off ~~MORUYA HDS at 0001/3.~~ 2 dead 4 casualties.	
			1 Aust Div Ord W/shop. Exercise Oper Order distributed.	
			GII(I) - S.O.M.T. - GIII(O) attended private screening of ~~AMERICAN trg films.~~	
	4 Aug	0600	Sitrep: Trg areas and unit posns unchanged.	
		0900	L.O's conference these HQ cancelled.	
		1310	Confirmation received from 2 Aust Army of verbal instruction ~~to 1 Aust Div L.H.Q. directs Major General Derham relieve~~ Major General Clowes in comd 1 Aust Div Comd passed 1200/3.	
		1445	Sitrep. 17 Aust Inf Bn WINDSOR 8755.	
		~~1900~~	~~S/L co-operation until 2000 hrs. Planes flying BEECROFT,~~ NORTH HEAD and BROKEN BAY between 5000 & 8000 ft.	

D.7451/3.42.—C.47.

WAR DIARY or INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

(Erase heading not required).

Army Form C.2118 (adapted.)

H.Q. 1 AUST. DIV. *Unit* 1 AUST DIV. *Date and Time.—From* 1900HRS/4 AUG'42 *To* 2112HRS/5 AUG '42. **H.Q. 1 AUST. DIV.**

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks and references to Appendices, Diaries, &c.
BURWOOD	4 AUG	1900	To all units from 1 Aust Div circular re vehicle names.	See attd Appx No. 3
			1 Aust Div Intelligence Summary No.32.	" " " " 4
	5 AUG	0600	Sitrep: 17 Bn rear HQ now estab WINDSOR 906544 1 Bn B, C & HQ Coys at GREEN HILLS Range. 45 Bn C, D & portion of HQ & E Coys route march to Anzac Range.	
		0605	Land Ops advises Maj Gen Clowes departing BRISBANE early morning plane 5 Aug. Col Litchfield please meet plane.	
		0930	31 Bde HQ moved out on exercise at 0930. Location to be notified later.	
		1130	31 Bde HQ established CAMDEN 980957 E.T.D. approx 1430.	
		1300	307 L.A.D. moved to SYD 021012 34 Bn on exercise vicinity of DAPTO.	
		1430	31 Bde HQ closed down and returned to camp.	
		1640	Comd 1 Aust Div requests Comds 1, 9, 28 Bdes with B.M's attend conference Div HQ 1100/6.	
		1925	From Land Forces Melbourne - NEW GUINEA force War Estab. Approval given for HQ NEW GUINEA force and HQ Div Tps to adopt was as follows- N.G.Force HQ II/I/3 AIF. RAA II/3A/2. RAE II/4/3 AIF MASC III/II/3 AMF HQ Sigs II/IIs/3.	
		2112	31 Bde notified that 4 bombs fired during Mortar shoot today by 1 Bn discovered unexploded by Mortar Sgt at LIVERPOOL 934025. Bombs not removed.	

D.3157/5.39.—C 4784.

WAR DIARY or INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

(Erase heading not required).

Army Form C.2118 (adapted.)

Q. 1 AUST. DIV. *Unit* 1 AUST DIV. *Date and Time.—From* 2112HRS/5 AUG 42 *To* 0450HRS/7 AUG 42. **H.Q. 1 AUST. DIV.**

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks and references to Appendices, Diaries, &c.
BURWOOD	5 AUG	2112	Rec'd from L.H.Q. Re-organisation of Division.	
			Rec'd from Ord MGO Bulletin No.2.	
	6 AUG	0525	45 Bn reported CRONULLA Bty standing to as a sub had been detected in vicinity.	
		0600	Sitrep: 17 Bn HQ and all Bn CP less sec 9 Fd Coy moved 1040/5 ~~to FREEMANS REACH to area vicinity GLOSSODIA. 9 Aust Def Pl~~ arrived in Camp 1830/5. 42 Bty returned from range.	
		0700	Ref sub near CRONULLA. There had been no sub - no further action taken.	
			9 Bde notified that FDC tps will be in their area on 7 Aug on exercise from ROSEVILLE BRIDGE to TERRY HILLS and will use blank ammn.	
		~~1715~~	~~Accident between vehicle C25752 and private vehicle 55558.~~	
			Rec'd from 2 Aust Army - Provisional O of B Location Statement.	
			Rec'd from Land Forces MELBOURNE message SD 37798	See attd appx No. 5.
		2130	17 Bn arrived Cadre Camp 2130/6.	
	7 AUG	0450	Rec'd from Land Ops BRISBANE for Maj Gen Clowes ref SD37798. Confirmed latest date Clowes HQ Units signals divisional signals in BRISBANE 11 Aug for onward move 12 Aug. Also that HQ RAA NOT likely required future date.	

D.3455/5.39.—C.4783.

WAR DIARY or INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

(Erase heading not required).

Army Form C.2118 (adapted.)

H.Q. 1 AUST. DIV. *Unit* 1 AUST DIV. *Date and Time.—From* 0600HRS/7 AUG 42. *To* 1130HRS/8 AUG 42. **H.Q. 1 AUST. DIV.**

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks and references to Appendices, Diaries, &c.
BURWOOD	7 AUG	0600	Sitrep: No change - Trg areas as follows:-	
			1 Bn A Coy SYD 262046 - B Coy 062073 C Coy 262046 D Coy PORT H 065955 & 011978 E Coy SYD 066069 HQ Coy 262046-072074.	
			45 Bn A Coy PORT H 0593 B Coy 0590-0592. C,B,E & HQ Coys at Anzac Range.	
			42 Bty A/Tk PORT H 104989.	
			9 Fd Amb SYD 032076-216089-274136.	
			307 LAD PORT H 021012.	
		1220	9 Bde notified that FDC Tps will carry out 3 day exercise	
			Aug 11-12-13 from ROSEVILLE Bdge to TERRY HILLS. Blank SAA to be fired near West Hd Rd.	
			CIC reported lights near Northern Headland appear to be signals. No lights observed by 18 Grn Bn.	
			Rec'd from 2 Aust Army - Standard Organisation Inf Div.	
	8 AUG	0900	Sitrep: No change trg areas apart from Camp area.	
			1 Bn A Coy Route March vicinity SUTHERLAND-MENAI.	
			45 Bn HQ C,D,& E Coy LIV 945045 balance camp area.	
			One Tp 41 A/Tk Bty left on 18 Bn trek.	
		1130	Bdes notified of NORTH HEAD firing 200 rds Bofors 10 Aug between 1000 & 1200 hrs also 1400 & 1600 hrs.	
			Rec'd from L of C - Chemical Warfare Coy Movements.	

D.3151/2.19.—C.4743.

WAR DIARY or INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

(Erase heading not required).

Army Form C.2118
(adapted.)

H.Q. 1 AUST. DIV. *Unit* 1 AUST DIV. *Date and Time.—From* 0925HRS/9 AUG 42 *To* 2223HRS/10 AUG 42. **H.Q. 1 AUST. DIV.**

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks and references to Appendices, Diaries, &c.
BURWOOD.	9 AUG	0925	Sitrep: No change trg areas outside camp areas. 45 Bn - Anzac Range. 18 Bn - closed Cadre Camp 0900/8 proceeded MARALYA on trek - now at WINDSOR 970493. A Coy 955502. B Coy 979498. C Coy 979479. D Coy 994463. Tp 41 Bty A.Tk 970490.	
			2 Aust Army advised re trg shoot at MIDDLE HEAD commencing 1000/10 80 rds one inch sub cal also 1930/10 15 six inch half charge.	
		1345	I.O. NORTH HEAD rang to say guards on SHELLY BEACH near MANLY are letting civilians through wire. I.O. 18 Grn Bn notified.	
			9 Bde reports flares seen out to sea. R.A.A.F. advised were dropped for identification by A/C co-operating with S/L's.	QMS
	10 AUG	0205	Unidentified loop crossing. Port closed - Case and Lone bbys at alarm.	
		0410	Port opened - Nothing further to report.	
		0945	Sitrep: 17 Bn SYD 234298 Cadre Camp, otherwise no change trg areas. 1 Bn leave. 42 Bty A/Tk at shoot PORT H 104989. 26 Fd Coy on leave. 45 Bn at PORT H. 0593 except E & HQ Coys at Anzac Range.	
		2215	31 Bde from 1 Bn report gunfire from BONDI area.	
		2223	C.I.C. states signal as above in order to identify vessels.	NS.

D.3157/5.39.—C.4788.

WAR DIARY or INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

(Erase heading not required).

Army Form C.2118 (adapted.)

H.Q. 1 AUST. DIV. *Unit* 1 AUST DIV. *Date and Time.—From* 0900HRS/11 AUG 42 *to* 0930HRS/13 AUG 42. **H.Q. 1 AUST. DIV.**

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks and references to Appendices, Diaries, &c.
BURWOOD	11 AUG	0900	Sitrep: 41 Bty 111 A/Tk. C Tp at WINDSOR 836542. 18 Bn A Coy WINDSOR 778535, otherwise no change trg areas. 26 Fd Coy SYD 059019. 1 Bn A Coy 245079. B Coy 069063. HQ Coy 063074. C, D & E Coys Trek SYD 072076 LIV 981083-920083-842148-693143. 18 Bn HQ and attd Tps WINDSOR 759545.	
		1625	HQ 1 Bde notification of close of present location 0800/12 reopen NEWCASTLE 723304 same time. 1 Aust Div Intelligence Summary No.33 distributed. Rec'd from 2 Aust Army - Provisional Op Inst No.5.	See attd Appx No.
	12 AUG	1200	Silver flare seen west of LONG BAY about 8 miles - no reason found - incident reported.	
		0800	1 Aust Inf Bde moved to new location - NEWCASTLE 723304.	
		1100	Trg Areas:- 18 Bn - HQ WINDSOR 740525. A Coy 718533. B Coy 733523. C Coy 722536. D Coy 740532. HQ and E Coys attached to rifle Coys. 1 Bn on trek vicinity LIV 845148. 45 Bn C,D & E Coys exercise vicinity NATIONAL PARK Stn. 34 Bn - 5 Pls on BULLI RANGE.	
			Following from 1 Aust Army 1st Aust Army Br Pk is moving from GATTON to DIMMORE. Ref IPSWICH 4 mile inch 598576. GATTON to close 16 Aug. 1 Aust Div Inform PENRITH Br Pk.	
	13 AUG	0930	Sitrep: No change trg areas. 18 Bn WINDSOR 965366. 34 Bn 50 per cent C Coy BULLI RANGE. E Coy route march. 1 Bn 50 per cent D Coy & A Coy LIV 690139. 45 Bn A, C and D Coys exercise vicinity NATIONAL PARK STN to AUDLEY.	

D.3483/3.50.—C.4744.

WAR DIARY or INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

(Erase heading not required).

Army Form C.2118 (adapted.) 1

H.Q. 1 AUST. DIV. *Unit* 1 AUST DIV. *Date and Time.—From* 0930HRS/13 AUG 42. 1110HRS/14 AUG 42. **H.Q. 1 AUST. DIV.**

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks and references to Appendices, Diaries, &c.
BURWOOD	13 AUG	0930	Warning order received from Land Forces.	See attd Appx No. 1.
		1300	18 Bn HQ luncheon bivouac ref BROKEN BAY 020332.	
		1500	B Coy passed S.P.066313. Order of march B,D,C Coy Bn HQ Coys at 20 min intervals. Route - Thompsons Corner - Pearces Corner TURRAMURRA - Kuringai Rd., Pentecost Hghwy. Engs returned independently.	
			9 Bn V.D.C. carrying out visual signalling at night during each week end between old Sir Joseph Banks Hotel and posts in Botany area. Care to be taken not to flash seaward.	
			Rec'd from 2 Aust Army Op Instn No.5 of 10 Aug.	
			Sent to L of C - Movement to Anzac Range 17 & 18 Bn.	
	14 AUG	1035	Sitrep: No change trg areas. 18 Bn returned to BROKEN BAY 190355. 1 Bn A Coy LIV 686150 and 708115. D Coy 633159 & LIV 6814-6914. HQ Coy attached to Coys on trek, remainder in camp area. 45 Bn B & D Coys STANWELL PARK. C Coy en route WORONORA Trg E & HQ Coys attd to line Coys. 20 Bn HQ 740124, B,A & D Coys 731273-137413. C Coy 732116 Arty 728112. Eng 725105. 8 Fd Amb 726083.	
		1110	212, 306 and 313 LAD will move by rd to INGLEBURN Camp 15 Aug. Move to be completed by 1700 hrs.	

D.7857/8.39.—C.4788.

WAR DIARY or INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

(Erase heading not required).

Army Form C.2118
(adapted.)

H.Q. 1 AUST. DIV. *Unit* 1 DIV. *Date and Time.—From* 2012HRS/14 AUG 42 *To* 15 AUG 42. H.Q. 1 AUST DIV

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks and references to Appendices, Diaries, &c.
BURWOOD	14 AUG	2012	Rec'd from 2 Aust Army Ref LHQ G.39657 12 Aug 1 Coy 20 Aust Fd Amb now located PENNANT HILLS Golf Club ready move 24 hrs notice. Strength 2 offrs 63 O.R's. 9 vehs, 1 MC, 3 baggage & stores. 10 ~~½~~tons all carried in veh. 4 detail veh as follows vans utility - 2. Lorries 30 cwt - 1. Lorries 7 ton - 3. Lorries Water Carrying - 1. Motor Amb - 2. Milbase MELBOURNE request pass Maj Bennett DAQMG 2 Aust Army are comd BALCOMBE.	
			~~One VDC FTD Coy will relieve 1 Aust Div guard at CENTENNIAL PARK. Relief will be completed by 1200 hrs 15 Aug. Adm arrangements between 1 Div & VDC.~~	
			Rec'd from 2 Aust Army - Protection of Infm gained from enemy ~~Intercept.~~	
			~~Rec'd from 2 Aust Army - Amends to Characteristics of~~ American and Aust Fd Arty.	
			~~Sent to 2 Aust Army - Return of LHQ Movement Order No.1.~~	
			~~To 9 & 28 Bde - Movement (48 Bn - 10 Bn).~~	
	15 AUG		Sitrep: Trg Areas- 1 Bn ADE & half HQ Coys returning to SYD 071076.	
			45 Bn B Coy STANWELL PK and WATTAMOLLA - C Coy PORT H.024781 - ~~D Coy CAM 968752.~~	
			20 Bn on trek adv HQ LIV 666156.	
			43 A/Tk situated B block NARELLAN Camp.	
			~~Query from 2 Aust Army if request to Savoy Theatre HURSTVILLE~~ to put on screen notice asking all members of 42 A/Tk Bty to ~~return to camp was true fact. Request by phone. No truth in~~ statement. Person not traced. Not acted on.	

D.7183/5.39.—C.4743.

WAR DIARY or INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

(Erase heading not required).

Army Form C.2118
(adapted.)

H.Q. 1 AUST. DIV. Unit 1 AUST DIV. Date and Time—From 0030HRS/16 AUG 42 To 0930HRS/18 AUG 42. **H.Q. 1 AUST. DIV.**

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks and references to Appendices, Diaries, &c.
BURWOOD	16 AUG	0030	COIC reports from VAOC bright light off MAROUBRA - no action.	
		1000	Sitrep: No change Trg areas. 48 Bn moved 0900 on exercise. ~~Bivouac B BAY 082315.~~ 34 Bn HQ A,D & E Coys DAPTO B Coy Range. 42 Bty A/Tk Anzac Range. 1 Bn A & E Coys Trek. 45 Bn also on Trek.	
			Rec'd from 1 Aust Movt Control Gp - Movement 1 Aust Div Fd Cash Office.	
			Rec'd from 31 Bde - Op Instn No.9.	
	17 AUG	1030	Sitrep: No change Trg areas. 48 Bn B BAY 061314. 26 Fd Coy PORT H 059908.	
			2 Aust Army advises visit of DPOME 2 Army to NEWCASTLE area purpose inspection work shop services. Arrive HQ 1 Bde 1200 hrs 18 Aug.	
			~~Intelligence Instn No.3 sent to all Units.~~	See attd Appx No.8
			Also System of Veh Marking in War issued.	" " " " 9.
	18 AUG	0930	Sitrep: 9 Bde HQ Anzac Range. ~~48 Bn A Coy Lt Sec 9 Fd Amb and 9 Def Pl on trek. Div B BAY 232383.~~ 17 Bn HQ estab LIV 949064. 31 Def Pl marched out 1800/17 to Units.	

D.3183/5.39.—C.4764.

WAR DIARY or INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

(Erase heading not required).

Army Form C.2118
(adapted.)

H.Q. 1 AUST. DIV. *Unit* 0930 1 AUST DIV. *Date and Time.—From* 0930HRS/18 AUG 42 *To* 1100HRS/20 AUG 42. **H.Q. 1 AUST. DIV.**

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks and references to Appendices, Diaries, &c.
BURWOOD	18 AUG	0930	Units notified:- 21 Fd Amb will return 31 Bde area. One Coy will relieve Coy 9 Fd Amb at BANKSTOWN by 1500 hrs 19 Aug. Remainder will move by Route March & MT. One Coy 21 Fd Amb ~~will take over from 9 Fd Amb at PENNANT HILLS 1000 hrs.~~ 9 Fd Coy will concentrate GREEN TOAD by 1500/21 for Amb Trg.	
			1 Aust Div Intelligence Summary No.34 distributed.	See Attd Appx No 12.
			Rec'd from L of C. Movements (48 Bn from WALLGROVE to NARELLAN).	
			Sent to 2 Aust Army R/T Code.	
	~~19 AUG~~	~~1000~~	Sitrep: Unchanged.	
		1030	Warning order issued - 34 Bn will move NARELLAN CAMP to replace 10 Bn. When latter movement completed 28 Bde will arrange movement by unit MT & route march.	
		1200	Y Tp 18 Fd Bty comes under comd 1 Aust Div as from 1200/19.	
		1545	27 Fd Coy and 57 Fd Coy revert comd 1 Aust Div and come under comd second Aust Army forthwith for all purposes.	
			Rec'd 2 Aust Army Location Statement No.1.	
			Rec'd from 2 Aust Army Characteristics of Australian & American Fd Arty.	

D.745/1.50.—C.4783.

WAR DIARY or INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

(Erase heading not required).

Army Form C.2118 (adapted.) 1

H.Q. 1 AUST. DIV. *Unit* 1 AUST DIV. *Date and Time.—From* 1100HRS/20 AUG 42. 1215HRS/22 AUG 42. **H.Q. 1 AUST. DIV.**

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks and references to Appendices, Diaries, &c.
BURWOOD	20 Aug	1100	Sitrep: 21 Fd Amb now SYD 032096.	
			Trg Areas. 1 Bn A.C.D.E & HQ Coys exercise from PORT H.012895 to WORONORA DAM then cross country to BALD HILL.	
			~~18 Fd Amb MDS & HQ 686055 BERRY NOWRA. A Coy to estab ADS~~ house 588944 NOWRA. B Coy to estab ADS at KIAMA 826094.	
			Rec'd from 2 Aust Army Movement 10 Aust Inf Bn & MG Coy 48 Bn.	See attd Appx No. 10.
			From 31 Bde, 1 Bn reports ship 4 miles off MAROUBRA sig towards shore. Advised 2 Aust Army - nothing further.	
	21 Aug	1430	Sitrep: 48 Bn now at L Block INGLEBURN.	
			~~Trg Areas 20 Bn A Coy range & 10 mile route march. B Coy~~ BULLI Range.	
			1 Bn on trek between CAM 9972 & PORT H.0884.	
			42 Bty A/Tk A Tp attd. 1 Bn on trek.	
			1 Aust Div Provisional Plan No.5 despatched to 2 Aust Army.	See Attd. Appx N° 13.
			~~Rec'd from 2 Aust Army Adm Instn No.26.~~	
	22 Aug	1215	2 Aust Army informs 238, 322 & 323 Aust Dental Units come under Second Aust Army forthwith and remain attached to 17, 34 & 48 Bns.	
			Sitrep: No change Trg Areas. 26 Fd Coy AUDLEY PORT H.059909 and SYD 058017.	
			1 Bn trek from 0884 to Princes Hghy - Tom Ugly's Pt to Camp.	
			21 Fd Amb. A Coy leaves APPIN to estab camp WYLIE PK SYD ~~077077~~.	
			B Coy PENNANT HILLS Golf Clyb B.BAY 079313.	

D.3183/5.39.—C.4744.

WAR DIARY or INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

(Erase heading not required).

Army Form C.2118 (adapted.)

H.Q. 1 AUST. DIV. *Unit* 1 AUST DIV. *Date and Time.—From* 1715HRS/22 AUG 42 *To* 1120HRS/24 AUG 42. **H.Q. 1 AUST. DIV.**

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks and references to Appendices, Diaries, &c.
BURWOOD	22 AUG	1715	to 28 Bde. 34 Bn will not move from present location until further advice is received from HQ.	
			~~Sent to 2 Aust Army - Units from which MG Coys will be drawn,~~ to form MG Bn are 13-41-17-18 & 34 Bns.	
			Rec'd from 31 Bde Report on Attendance to 31 Bde 9/20 July by Major Singe.	
	23 AUG	1130	48 Bn withdrawn comd 9 Aust Inf Bde and comes under comd 28 Aust Inf Bde 0001/25 for all purposes.	See Attd Appx N° 11.
			Message re MG Units.	
			~~31 Bde reports suspected submarine off CRONULLA.~~ CRONULLA Bty sighted object in water. Later report said no subs just wood floating.	
	24 AUG		MT for MG Coys. 17 Bn will supply 10 1-ton chev. 8 1-ton Ford ~~GS 4 15-cwt chev GS. 1 8-ton Ford FWD. 6 MC Royal Enfield.~~ 18 Bn will supply 1 3-ton Ford GS. 8 15-cwt Ford. 5 MC BSA and 1 MC Royal Enfield.	
			Available to MMG Coy 34 Bn from Bn Res 18 15-cwt GS. 2 1-ton GS. 1 3-ton truck 6 MC.	
		1120	From 1 Div. It is desired that 9 Inf Bde co-operate 9 Fd Amb for proposed exercise commence 1900 hrs 25 Aug - duration of exercise 3 days. Tpt to bring Amb WE is reqd also 50 O.R's for patients. Direct liaison between Bde and Fd Amb for details tpt rations personnel & RV. Capt Blundell this HQ to prepare and direct exercise.	

D.3427/2.19.—C.4784.

WAR DIARY or INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

(Erase heading not required).

Army Form C.2118 (adapted.)

1

H.Q. 1 AUST. DIV. *Unit* 1 AUST DIV. *Date and Time.—From* 1235HRS/24 AUG 42. 1000HRS/26 AUG 42. **H.Q. 1 AUST. DIV.**

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks and references to Appendices, Diaries, &c.
BURWOOD	24 AUG	1235	Sitrep: No change.Trg Areas:-	
			42 Bty A/Tk. B Tp PORT H.088942. C Tp 109987.	
			32 Bde Adv HQ open 1100/24 at VALES PT LAKE MACQUARIE 552035.	
			~~34 Bn evening route march vicinity MT MARSHALL.~~	
			E Coy 17 Bn will arrive NARELLAN by 1200/26 not 1600/25.	
			Rec'd from 2 Aust Army Op Instn No.5a re VDC Units also Amdts O/Battle Add 1 Aust Div Concert Party.	
	25 Aug	0930	Sitrep: No change.Trg Areas:- 9 Bde-18 Bn LIV 945063.	
			41 Bty A/Tk one Tp vicinity NARRABEEN for 2 days.	
			32 Bde HQ LAKE MAC 552035. Def Pl moved out route WYONG.	
			~~8 Grn Bn B & C Coys NEWCASTLE 744290.~~	
			33 Bn D Coy MORRISSET 419180 B Coy CESSNOCK 411264.	
		2130	Rear HQ 10 Div instructed to liaise direct 32 Bde HQ re allotment trg ammn. If necessary use from WE and replace from dump.	
		2150	~~Ref R/T Code, conversation with 32 Bde. Details to be fwd~~ in detail disadvantages. Present code in Army Instn say no alterations permitted until sanctioned by higher formation.	
	26 AUG	1000	Sitnor:- E Coy 1 Bn moved to NARELLAN.	
			~~Trg Areas. 42 Bty A/Tk vicinity CRONULLA.~~	
			32 Bde Def Pl GOSFORD 405895.	
			~~8 Grn Bn B & C Coys NEWCASTLE 624500.~~	
			33 Bn MORRISSET 419180. D Coy CESSNOCK 415264.	
			E Coy 17 Bn moved out 0800 hrs. Bn proceeding to GREEN HILLS.	
			9 Fd Amb. B Coy proceeding to ADS WINDSOR 802533.	

D.318/15.39.—C.4743.

WAR DIARY or INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

(Erase heading not required).

Army Form C.2118 (adapted.) 1

H.Q. 1 AUST. DIV. *Unit* 1 AUST DIV. *Date and Time.—From* 1200HRS/26 AUG. *To* 1200HRS/28 AUG 42. **H.Q. 1 AUST. DIV.**

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks and references to Appendices, Diaries, &c.
BURWOOD	26 AUG	1200	1 Bde notified that Comd Second Aust Army will visit tps NEWCASTLE GRETA area.	
		1630	Units notified 1 Bn withdrawn comd 31 Bde and comes under comd 9 Bde 0001/27.	
			To all units Amends O/Battle 1 Aust Div ref AASC & D&E Pl.	
	27 AUG	1112	Sitnor: Trg Areas. Bde Comd 9 Bde and 17/18 Bns at HOLSWORTHY. 1 Bn HQ SYD 067073. 42 Bty A/Tk A & C Tp PORT H.109989. B Tp NATIONAL PARK. 1 Bde - 13 Bn E Coy marched out to NARELLAN Camp. 103 A/Tk 9 & 10 Btys biv SINGLETON 1356 then SINGLETON Range. 41 Bn E Coy marched out to NARELLAN - other Coys NEWCASTLE 0147. 9 Bde - 9 Fd Regt 21 Bty moved to HOLSWORTHY Range. 32 Bde HQ NEW 651241 Def Pl MORRISSET 458115 at 0800 proceeding North. 8 Grn Bn biv 665243. 33 Bn B & D Coys return B.H.Q. area. 1 Fd Regt.1 Bty on manouvres in continuous support for 2 days PATERSON 794520-918678-821704.	
	28 AUG	1000	Sitnor:- Trg Areas. 1 Bde - 41 Bn MORNA POINT 0148-0348. 9 Bde - 9 Fd Regt 21 Bty moving to HOLSWORTHY Range 0930. 9 Fd Amb WINDSOR 814382. 32 Bde - 33 Bn B Coy NEWCASTLE 708228.	
		1200	6 MG Bn notified that three months allocation of Trg S.A.A. will be delivered your HQ 31 Aug 42.	

WAR DIARY or INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

(Erase heading not required).

Army Form C.2118 (adapted.)

H.Q. 1 AUST. DIV, *Unit* 1 AUST DIV. *Date and Time.—From* 1715HRS/28 AUG. *To* 1300HRS/30 AUG. 42. **H.Q. 1 AUST. DIV.**

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks and references to Appendices, Diaries, &c.
BURWOOD	28 AUG	1715	Unit advised. Units 18 Grn Bn now under comd 31 Bde for Ops revert comd forthwith and come under comd 9 Bde. 9 Bde Sector for Ops is extended to 31 Bde Southern Boundary.	
		1730	32 Bde informed that Lt Col Long CO AA Regt will visit 33 Bn 1200/31.	
		2200	From 2 Aust Army. In accordance with advice from L.H.Q. ~~1 Aust Fd Amb will be placed on C of S NSW L of C Area.~~	
			1 Aust Div. Pack saddlery for carriage of 3" Mortar sent to 1 & 32 Bdes.	
	29 AUG	1030	~~Sitnor:- Trg Areas. 28 Bde - 34 Bn exercise HQ WOLLONGONG~~ 853541.	
			9 Bde - 9 Fd Regt. 20 Bty HOLSWORTHY.	
			18 Bn - GREEN HILLS for tank and arty demos.	
			9 Fd Amb. All Coys returning WINDSOR 755340.	
			1 Bde - 1 Fd Regt. 1 Bty trek PATERSON 918678. 2 Bty 8152.	
			3 Bty 7759.	
			31 Bde - A Tp 42 Bty A/Tk PORT H.119985.	
			18 Grn Bn. C Coy now under comd 9 Aust Bde.	
			Rec'd from 2 Aust Army Aircraft Recognition Signals 28/8 to 11/9.	
	~~30 AUG~~	~~1200~~	~~GOC & GI 1 Aust Div visited 34 Bn.~~	
	30 AUG	1300	Sitnor:- Trg Areas. 32 Bde - 103 A/Tk. 12 Bty vicinity SINGLETON for 4 day exercise.	
			9 Bde - 9 Fd Amb WINDSOR 730303.	
			9 Fd Regt - 20 Bty HOLSWORTHY.	
			~~31 Bde - 45 Bn. A & C Coys exercise NATIONAL PARK.~~	
			28 Bde - 34 Bn exercise CAM 710765.	
			1 Bde - 1 Fd Regt. 2 Bty moved out on trek to 793520 for 2 days.	

D.J.H.Y./1.50.—C.4799.

WAR DIARY or INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

(Erase heading not required).

Army Form C.2118
(adapted.)

H.Q. 1 AUST. DIV. *Unit* 1 AUST DIV. *Date and Time.—From* 1530HRS/30 AUG. *To* **H.Q. 1 AUST. DIV.**

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks and references to Appendices, Diaries, &c.
BURWOOD	30 AUG	1530	GOC & G1 1 Aust Div visited 6 MG Bn.	
			Rec'd from 2 Aust Army - re-organisation of Div.	
	31 AUG	0920	Sitrep:- 1 Bde - 10 Bty. 103 A/Tk returned camp area from SINGLETON.	
			41 Bn Route march to MORNA POINT 103467. 28 Bde - 34 Bn exercise CAM 751115.	
		1050	9 & 31 Bdes advised of practice shoot NORTH HEAD 1900-2100/31 10 rds 12 pr.	
		1600	31 Bde notified 5 to 10 rds will be fired at practice shoot Cape Banks 1600/1.	
		1800	9, 28 & 31 Bdes advised of Practice Shoot A/A between 1500-1600 hrs 1 Sep approx 12 rds. Area of burst at a height varying from 4,000 to 15,000 ft on a line bearing 050 deg. from a point 2,000 East of Macquarie Light to a point 6,000 yds East of HORNSBY Light.	
			List of Accountable Documents sent to L of C.	

D.3187/E.39.—C 4748.

Australian Military Forces

TELEPHONE
H.Q. 1 AUST. DIV.

Please quote this Number when Replying
53683.

Address HQ 1 AUST DIV
AUSTRALIA
1 AUG 42

AIB/181

SECRET

War Diary Appx No 1.

SUBJECT: SOCIAL SCIENCE RESEARCH - R/T CODE

RAA
AB
RRA
AHQ
CMF(2) FILE
1 WAR DIARY ✓
AG
ADOS
AMES

1. Ref A Aust Div S 3683 of Jun 42.

2. Herewith copy of OOL/955 of 25 Jul 42.

for Col.
GS 1 AUST DIV

S E C R E T.

SUBJECT:- R/T Code.

H.Q. 1 AUST. DIV.

HQ FIRST AUST ARMY
25 Jul 42
GSI/955

1 Aust Corps	30	GOC in C)	
2 Aust Corps	50	MGGS)	1
5 Aust Div	10	G(O)	1
BRA	2	G(SD)	1
HQ RAE FIRST AUST ARMY Tps	1	LO	1
CSO	10	CE	1
THURSDAY I Det	5		
2/1 Aust AL Sec	1	A)	1
1 Aust AL Sec	1	Q)	
9 Aust AL Sec	1	War Diary	2
		File	2

Ref our GSI/437, Radio Telephony Code 'A'

1. Under "R" (Decode) - delete "Rum", substitute "Run".

2. The following code words previously unallotted, are now allotted as follows:-

Encode.			Decode.		
Air R.V.	-	Trot	Lean	-	Availability.
Availability	-	Lean	Run	-	Expected time of arrival over target.
Expected time of arrival over target	-	Run	Shape	-	Two hours notice.
Instant Readiness	-	Swim	Swim	-	Instant Readiness.
Released	-	Walk	Trot	-	Air R.V.
Two hours notice	-	Shape	Walk	-	Released.

H W Berryman Maj-Gen
GS FIRST AUST ARMY.

Army Form C.2136
(Duplicate of 1001)
Revised March 1942—G.W.G. & S.—16m. Pads

MESSAGE FORM MOST

Appx No 2.

CALL AND INSTRUCTIONS.		No. of Groups	Serial No.
IN	CIPHER SECRET	GR.	OFFICE DATE STAMP
OUT	H.Q. 1 AUST. DIV.		

(ABOVE THIS LINE IS FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY.)

TO 1 AUST CORPS pass SECOND ARMY
SECOND AUST ARMY MILBASE SYDNEY 1 AUST DIV rptd LAND OPERATIONS

FROM

Originator's Number	Date	In Reply to Number
SD 37219	3	

reference	L.H.Q.	G37110	of 3	AUG	and
SD 37218	of	3	1 AUG	cancelling	move
of	1	AUST	DIV	TROOST	Corps
1	AUST	DIV	CONCERT	PARTY	and
51	~~XXX~~	AUST	Fd	PK	Con
⊙	LAND	OPERATIONS	units	these	3
UNITS	were	the	only	ones	allocated.

THIS MESSAGE MAY BE SENT **AS WRITTEN** BY ANY MEANS: *(EXCEPT) ( ) WIRELESS

SIGNATURE

* ORIGINATOR MAY DELETE "EXCEPT" AND INSERT "INCLUDING."

THIS MESSAGE MUST BE SENT **IN CYPHER** IF LIABLE TO INTERCEPTION OR TO FALL INTO ENEMY HANDS.

SIGNATURE

ORIGINATOR'S INSTRUCTIONS
DEGREE OF PRIORITY

TIME OF ORIGIN

T.H.I.

T.O.R.

(BELOW THIS LINE IS FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY.)

System In	Time In	Relief	Sender	System Out	Time Out	Relief	Sender	System Out	Time Out	Relief	Sender

Army Form C.2130
(Pads of 100)
Revised March 1942—G.W.O. & S.—10m. Pads

Medical Report Appx (2)

MESSAGE FORM

CALL AND INSTRUCTIONS.		No. of Groups	Serial No.
IN (2)		GR.	OFFICE DATE STAMP
OUT	H.Q. 1 AUST. DIV.		

(ABOVE THIS LINE IS FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY.)

TO

FROM	Originator's Number	Date	In Reply to Number
for CLOWES O	CLOWES	leaving for	Adv
HQ for LAND	OPERATIONS for	advise	
SIG Coy in	addition to	CLOWES	
HQ it is	essential that	DIV	
SIGS proceed by	road to	BRISBANE	
onwards? as	soon as	possible	C
Composition of	CLOWES	SIGNALS	now

THIS MESSAGE MAY BE SENT AS WRITTEN BY ANY MEANS: *(EXCEPT) ( ) WIRELESS

SIGNATURE

* ORIGINATOR MAY DELETE "EXCEPT" AND INSERT "INCLUDING."

THIS MESSAGE MUST BE SENT IN CYPHER IF LIABLE TO INTERCEPTION OR TO FALL INTO ENEMY HANDS.

SIGNATURE

ORIGINATOR'S INSTRUCTIONS
DEGREE OF PRIORITY

TIME OF ORIGIN

T.H.I.

T.O.R.

(BELOW THIS LINE IS FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY.)

System In	Time In	Relayed	Sender	System Out	Time Out	Relayed	Sender	System Out	Time Out	Relayed	Sender

Army Form C.2130
(Parts of 100)
Revised March 1942—G.W.G. & S.—10m. Parts

MESSAGE FORM

Serial No.

CALL AND INSTRUCTIONS.

IN (31)

OUT

H.Q. 1 AUST. DIV.

No. of Groups GR.

OFFICE DATE STAMP

(ABOVE THIS LINE IS FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY.)

TO

FROM

Originator's Number	Date	In Reply to Number

to	the	no	following	O	H.Q.
DIV	SIGS	O	No	1	Coy
O	HQ	only	4	NO	21
COY	and	NO	3	COY	O
attached	personnel	required	complete	to	

THIS MESSAGE MAY BE SENT **AS WRITTEN** BY ANY MEANS: *(EXCEPT) ( ) *UNLESS

SIGNATURE

* ORIGINATOR MAY DELETE "EXCEPT" AND INSERT "INCLUDING."

THIS MESSAGE MUST BE SENT **IN CYPHER** IF LIABLE TO INTERCEPTION OR TO FALL INTO ENEMY HANDS.

SIGNATURE

ORIGINATOR'S INSTRUCTIONS
DEGREE OF PRIORITY

TIME OF ORIGIN

T.H.I.

T.O.R.

(BELOW THIS LINE IS FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY.)

System In	Time In	Relief	Sender	System Out	Time Out	Relief	Sender	System Out	Time Out	Relief	Sender

Army Form C.2126
(Pads of 100)
Revised March 1942—G.W.G. & S.—100m. Pads

MESSAGE FORM

Serial No.

CALL AND INSTRUC-TIONS.

IN Caption Montcourt.

OUT (+)

No. of Groups GR.

OFFICE DATE STAMP

H.Q. 3 AUST. DIV.

(ABOVE THIS LINE IS FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY.)

TO

FROM

Originator's Number SD37219

Date (Continued)

In Reply to Number

(Continued	additional	personnel	required	to	complete Full
W.E.	to	62	obtained	from	SIGS
10	AUST	DIV	○	Equipment	~~Signals~~
~~Signals~~	CLOWES	SIGS	also	from	10
AUST	DIV	to	Complete	the	FULL
W.E	TABLE	○	SECOND	AUST	ARMY
report	~~allocated~~ (LAND)	~~allocated~~	LAND	OPERATIONS	~~and~~ E

THIS MESSAGE MAY BE SENT **AS WRITTEN** * (EXCEPT) BY ANY MEANS ( ) WIRELESS

SIGNATURE

* ORIGINATOR MAY DELETE "EXCEPT" AND INSERT "INCLUSIVE."

THIS MESSAGE MUST BE SENT **IN CYPHER** IF LIABLE TO INTERCEPTION OR TO FALL INTO ENEMY HANDS.

SIGNATURE

ORIGINATOR'S INSTRUCTIONS
ORDER OF PRIORITY

TIME OF ORIGIN

T.H.I.

T.O.R.

(BELOW THIS LINE IS FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY.)

System In	Time In	Relief	Sender	System Out	Time Out	Relief	Sender	System Out	Time Out	Relief	Sender

Army Form C.2136
(Pads of 100)
Revised March 1942—G.W.G. & S.—10m. Pads

MESSAGE FORM

H.Q. 1 AUST. DIV.

CALL AND INSTRUCTIONS.	IN (5)	No. of Groups GR.	Serial No. OFFICE DATE STAMP
	OUT		

(ABOVE THIS LINE IS FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY.)

TO

FROM	Originator's Number	Date	In Reply to Number

date CLOWES H.Q and SIGS ready
to move

THIS MESSAGE MAY BE SENT **AS WRITTEN** BY ANY MEANS: *(EXCEPT) ( ) WIRELESS

SIGNATURE

* ORIGINATOR MAY DELETE "EXCEPT" AND INSERT "INCLUSIVE."

THIS MESSAGE MUST BE SENT **IN CYPHER** IF LIABLE TO INTERCEPTION OR TO FALL INTO ENEMY HANDS.

SIGNATURE

ORIGINATOR'S INSTRUCTIONS
ORDER OF PRIORITY

TIME OF ORIGIN 1635/K

T.H.I.

T.O.R.

(BELOW THIS LINE IS FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY.)

SYSTEM IN	TIME IN	RELAYS	SENDER	SYSTEM OUT	TIME OUT	RELAYS	SENDER	SYSTEM OUT	TIME OUT	RELAYS	SENDER

Appx N° 3.

H.Q. 1 AUST. DIV.

HQ 1 AUST DIV
AUSTRALIA
4 AUG 42

RSD/RM

G952

H.Q. 1 AUST. DIV.

SUBJECT: VEHICLE NAMES

81 AUST RECCE SQN
RAA 1 AUST DIV
RAE 1 AUST DIV
SIGS 1 AUST DIV
9 AUST INF BDE
25 AUST INF BDE
31 AUST INF BDE
AASC 1 AUST DIV
AEMS 1 AUST DIV
ADOS 1 AUST DIV
CAMP

COPIES TO:
FILE (8)
WAR DIARY (2)
1 AUST DIV TNG SCHOOL
DAAG
DAQMG

1. Herewith instructions received from First Aust Army with reference to vehicle names:

"1. (a) Where approved for use by Cmd Officers, vehicle names, e.g., 'Big Bertha', 'Leaping Lena' etc., will be in white paint in block letters NOT greater than two inches in height.

(b) Names will be placed ONLY on the front of bumper bars in a central position.

(c) Cars will NOT bear names.

"2. For AFV's the name will be placed only on the sides of the hull or turret".

Col.,
GS. 1 AUST DIV

WAR DIARY.

H.Q. 1 AUST. DIV.
G.S. 1 AUST DIV
AUSTRALIA.
4 AUG 42.

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES

D3/EB.

G.961.

Appx N° 4.

S E C R E T

Subject: 1 AUST DIV INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY NO.32
FOR WEEK ENDING 4 AUG 42.

DISTRIBUTION.
21 Recce Sq
RAA 1 Aust Div
RAE 1 Aust Div
Sigs 1 Aust Div
9 Aust Inf Bde
28 Aust Inf Bde
51 Aust Inf Bde
ASC
2 Fd Amb
16 Fd Amb
21 Fd Amb
1 Aust Div Trg School
16 Gen Sp
1 Aust Inf Bde
52 Aust Inf Bde

COPIES TO
2 Aust Army
3 Aust Army Intell Sec
NEW L of C Area Intell Sec
FDC
GI
AQ
ADMS
DAPM
War Diary ——— 2
File

Enclosed are copies Nos.....of 1 Aust Div Intelligence Summary No 32 for week ending 4 Aug 42.

Lt Col
GS 1 Aust Div

1. INFORMATION RE ENEMY:

(i) Identifications.

It is reported that the Japanese term "HEIDAN" may be employed to designate an Inf Div plus attached army tps, e.g. SAKAI HEIDAN = 16 Div plus army tps, SAKAI being the name of the divisional commander.

(HQ First Aust Army Intell Sum No.12).

Escapees from RABAUL-TSUGUR-AMION report that no numerals or badges other than rank badges were worn on enemy uniforms. Rank badges were worn on the collars and were of the old types . There have been no identifications of staff offrs wearing aiguillettes.

(HQ First Aust Army Intell Sum No.12).

(ii) General.

The following extracts are taken from a translation of a captured enemy pamphlet; this pamphlet was issued to each JAPANESE soldier of the Southern Expeditionary Force before he embarked for overseas.

The chapter containing these notes was headed "Strength Justice and Patience".

"Looking at the battlefield of the past, strong armies did not loot, molest women or [illegible] brawls. Only those who dodge bullets are the ones who die. Tempers and generals the weaker. Misconduct of one soldier will harm the honour of the whole army.

Strongest is he who, living fought hard and bravely, does

not let his valour be counterbalanced by indulgence in wine and women and who in fidality to the spirits of his fallen comrades conducts himself uprightly,with self control and perseverance in hardships."
(HQ First Aust Army Weekly Intell Summary No 12.)

2. INFORMATION OF OWN TROOPS.

21 Aust Recce Bn.

Pl and Coy trg as per syllabus.

9 Aust Inf Bde.
17 Aust Inf Bn.

Individual trg,Pl ground practice and Bn exercises,Vicinity Cadre Camp.

18 Aust Inf Bn.

Trg in accordance with the syllabus.Coy exercises. Miniature range.

43 Aust Inf Bn

Trg in accordance with the syllabus.Coy exercises,river crossing and mountain fighting .

20 Aust Inf Bde.

30 Aust Inf Bn Bde Exercise.
20 Aust Inf Bn " "
34 Aust Inf Bn Coy "

21 Aust Inf Bde.

1 Aust Inf Bn.

Elementary trg and exercise by HQ.

25 Aust Inf Bn.

Pl trg Rifle Range..Bn X Issued 20 - 30 / 1.

18 Gen Bn.

Trg being carried out under the guidance of individual Bdes.

3. TOPOGRAPHY.

MS BROKEN BAY MR 041389 - 049309 Rd altered from B1 to A1 sealed.

MS GOSFORD-MORANVILLE MR 146757 - 158748 C4 metal.

MS KIAMA MR 715530 - 705505 A1 metal.
" " MR 740557 - 734525 B1 "

MS POINT STEPHENS MR 208504 - 215492 altered from C1 to C3.

MS HARBOUR MR 769514 - 790516 deep navigable.
" " " 042479 - 043490 - 8294 [illegible]

MS WOLLONGONG MR 960405 - 042477 C1 [illegible]

See also attd Recce Reports.

Information [illegible] contact carried [illegible] to know or [illegible] the destination secret, the ease with which [illegible] [illegible] spills on the eve of move are utterly [illegible] the best-laid plans for security. A striking instance of this flaw in security was provided last week when a Bn embarked from a remote town for a destination outside Australia. The personnel at the embarkation point reported that the destination and method of arriving it had been exceptionally well kept from the Coy, and the advance party arrived on the wharf without even knowing where they were going to board a tp ship. The news that the unit was moving by ship quickly spread and correct surmises were then made as to the unit's destination. When the balance of the unit did embark the fact that it was on the water and bound for ----------on known, within 12 hours of the sailing time, to nearly a score of thousand civilians in the large country town from which the majority of the unit was recruited. A complete section of FSS was diverted for two days to investigate the source of leakage. It was ascertained that many people had been given hints that the unit was about to move in letters improperly posted to them through the civilian mail, but in all these cases the writers only guessed that a move was about to take place by usual pre-move preparations. The only definite disclosure traced was by a soldier who had telephoned his wife after the advance party had embarked and before he had gone aboard, and had told her that he was sailing next morning, and named the destination. This soldier's wife worked in a hotel and lost no time in spreading the news that it was reported to a section of FSS stationed in the town several times before noon on the sailing day. Later during the week letters from other members of the unit were intercepted in the civil mail by the District Censor. Some of these also disclosed the sailing date and hinted at the destination. The gravity of this particular breach gains emphasis from the fact that at least two and possibly three Japanese submarines had been sighted lurking in the shipping lanes along which the tp ships would normally have passed.

While Comds are still without authority to impose trunk line silence from embarkation points on the eve of tp moves, they must exercise the utmost vigilance to defeat the attempts of the criminally-careless few who will compromise the safety of a move in the manner illustrated above.

Censorship. There has been a gratifying decrease in the number of serious disclosures of info in soldiers' letters following concerted action throughout the Army to drive home security lessons by lectures etc during the course of the poster radio and Press security campaign. There has been no noticeable decrease however in the number of letters posted in civil boxes to avoid unit censorship, though most of the letters detected by the District Censor and FE Censorship Secs were of a purely personal nature. It is felt that this habit of posting in civil boxes has such potential dangers when tp moves are about to take place that vigorous efforts must be made to stop the practice. Some of the reasons which impel tps to post outside Army POs, gleaned from their letters are:-

(i) Belief that a faster service is given through the civilian Post Office. A check on the delays that take place after letters are handed to franking offrs, at the censor stamp point, and on delivery to postal addressee should be made in units with a view to speeding-up on the transit of letters to Army Field POs. It has been found that longer delays do not occur after delivery to the Army Postal Service, but many instances justifying men's complaints of delays have been revealed as the fault of franking and censoring offrs. If this cause for complaint is removed greater co-operation can be expected from tps.

(ii) Suspicion that some franking offrs discuss men's private affairs revealed to them in letters. Attention to this grave breach of faith has already been drawn in AROs. If tps become convinced this practice is general among offrs they will go to any lengths to avoid unit censorship and protect their personal affairs and beliefs being bruited about.

(iii) Reluctance to submit a letter containing only instructions for wives, sweethearts etc, to a superior offr who knows the writer, and sometimes the recipient. Tps should be reminded that they are entitled to send such letters in green envelopes which will be scrutinised only by the District Censor's staff.

Japanese Security. A lesson in security-mindedness can be gained from the following extract from a captured document. It is a translation of a warning issued to Japanese soldiers on a tp chip of the Southern Expeditionary Force, and exemplifies the value the Japanese High Command places on secrecy:-

"The most important thing in landing operations is the maintenance of secrecy. If the enemy gets to know in advance where we plan to land, it will be very difficult.

"There are many instances where a simple thing written in a letter has been the cause of the defeat of a whole army; or, where a word dropped over a glass of wine in a cafe just before departure has been the cause of secrets coming to the ears of spies.

"There is a true story of a soldier attached to a certain unit, who, landed in South China during the present incident, wrote a letter and dropped it in the sea, sealed in a bottle. The letter was carried by the tide to the coast of KOREA. Supposing the letter had reached VLADIVOSTOCK - what would have been the consequences? Often a clue is caught by aircraft or submarines which are at sea to find out the movements of our tpt ships. Care must be observed in the disposal of dirt and rubbish."

5. GENERAL.

Attd as Appx "A" is a chart showing the International Time Zone System and a map showing the zones.

ROUTE: [illegible] DATE: [illegible]

MARK	MILES	WIDTH	JOINT	TYPE	TYPE OF RAIN	CURVE DATA								
RUN:														
811091	.0	30'	"	G	AM	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
811095	.1	30'	"	G	"	DEC	"	2C°	0°	ND	"	"	"	"
821091	.8	30'	"	"	"	0	24°	2C°	0°	3D	8%	"	"	12R
RUN:														
814088	3.5	30'	"	"	"							"	"	"
818069	5.8	12'	"	"	"							"	"	"

ROUTE: Over US Route 40 715050 to RD Junct Prince Highway 739050. DATE: [illegible]

715050	.0	12'	"	"	AM	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	1R
720.56	.5	12'	"	"	"	W	4C°	1C°	0°	ND	1D			"
RD Junct														
739.50	1.3	12'	"	"	"						(1.0)	"	"	"
741064	1.7	12'	"	"	"	"	0C°	15°	3C°	0D	12	"	"	"
777064	4.4	12'	"	"	"							End Turn on crest of hill		1R
781091	5.1	12'	"	"	"	"	2°	12°	6°	CD		"	3R	
782088	5.4	12'	"	"	"							"		

ROUTE: From Prince Highway at 601083 to Jct RS Rte 4 STH at 607027 DATE: [illegible]

601083	.0	12'	"	"	AM	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	1R
to														
607027	.5	12'	"	"	"							"		

REPORT ON FLETCHERS FORD. Map Ref.6[illegible]. MILE[illegible] Sheet [illegible] 1 mile. (21st [illegible] Issue [illegible] to all [illegible]

1. DEPTH. The average depth of the Ford is 18 inches deep. The deepest part is 2 ft 6 in. deep, [illegible] 1 ft deep. On entering from the Southern bank the Ford is shallow for about fourteen of the [illegible] gradually deepens to its deepest part and rises to the Northern bank.

2. NATURE OF BOTTOM. Hard stony bottom - no danger of boggs.

3. DISTANCE ACROSS: 75 yds.

4. ANGLE: On entering the Ford from the Southern side a bearing slightly to the right should be taken [illegible] a shallow portion about half way across then straight towards a point immediately opposite the [illegible] Straight crossing may be made without getting into any deep holes.

5. RECOGNITION. On the Northern bank immediately behind the Ford at a distance of about 500 yds [illegible] Thorn. A track leads past the house down the river bank over to the water. On the Southern side [illegible] GULLY a road leads towards the Ford and 1½ miles from GLOOMY GULLY the road forks at S.P.Co.1.2.301 [illegible] road leads down into a flat above the river through bracken fern where track again branches [illegible] left track [illegible] leads down onto river bank to Ford. On the South side of the Ford 10 yds out from the bank a stiff shore end of the water.

6. APPROACHES: On the southern side the road [illegible] this for several to the Ford is narrow and sandy and [illegible] with a little work could be made pass [illegible] for all M.T.

7. GROUND: On the southern side the ground rises steeply from the river bank then gradually rises to mountains. On the Northern side there is a flat stretch on the river edge then rises steeply for a short distance to a flat bank.

8. CONCEALMENT: Good on the southern side but rather open on Northern side.

REPORT ON THE [illegible] FORD. Map Ref.[illegible]. MILE SHEET 2" to 1 mile. (21st Army Issue Weekly Intelligence Report No [illegible])

1. DEPTH: Shallow on the southern side and deepens towards the centre and remains the same depth [illegible] same. At present the average depth is 2 ft. The maximum depth is 4 ft.
2. NATURE OF BOTTOM: Large stones and rocks, otherwise sand.
3. DISTANCE ACROSS: 80 yds.
4. ANGLE: Straight crossing.
5. RECOGNITION: On the South side take right turn after passing Murder and Fuller telephone line to Ford. On the North side the road runs past barns to Ford.
6. APPROACHES: On the south side across river flat, a [illegible] road has been built leading into the Ford. There is a considerable amount of mud will need shifting. On the Northern side a dirt track leads into the Ford.
7. GROUND: The North side is a river flat rising into rising hills. On the South side is a very [illegible] river flat, [illegible] ground.
8. CONCEALMENT: Cover in wood on both sides.

ROUTE RECONNAISSANCE REPORT

ROUTE: From PORT HACKING 055968 to LIVERPOOL 965106. MAPS: PORT HACKING, CAMDEN, LIVERPOOL.

PLACE	MILES	WIDTH	CONST	TYPE	EFFECT OF RAIN	BRIDGES CONST	LONG	WIDE	HIGH	DETOURS	LOAD	GRADES	CURVES	DEPART FROM ROAD	REMARKS
P.H.055968 to 012978		10' to 20'	E	M 15/20 m.p.h.	XW							Down 056968 to 051978 1 in 5 to 1 in 10	-	LR lightly timbrd clay & rock surface.	(a) Fair to goo (b) good (d) n
P.H.012978 to 972933		20'	E	G 20/40 m.p.h.	AW							-	-	LR lightly timbrd clay & rock surface	(a) Good(b)Goo (c) No
P.H.972935 to LIV 932064		25'	A	G 50 mph	AW							Down 997010 to 994020 1 in 6 up 997000 to 983030 1 in 3	-	LR heavily timbrd clay surface	(a)Good to LIV 974036 then op country LR rd (b)Good to LIV 974036 to 9320 (f)LIV 958047t 948068
LIV 943081 to 966117		15'	A&E	G to 957111 then VB to 966117	AW							-	-	Lightly populated area	(g)Vineyards prevalent arou whole area.
LIV 956111 to 965107		8'	E	M	XW							-	-	" "	
LIV 961109 to 960100		10'	E	M	XW							-	-	Populated earth	
LIV 964208 to 963100		10'	E	M	XW							-	-	"	
LIV=965106 to 956084		10'	E	M	XW							-	-	"	

ROUTE RECONNAISSANCE REPORT

ROUTE: From CAMDEN 974968 to CAMDEN 982938. MAPS:- CAMDEN M.S. 1" to 1 mile.

PLACE	MILES	WIDTH	CONST	TYPE	EFFECT OF RAIN	BRIDGES CONST	LONG	WIDE	HIGH	DETOURS	LOAD	GRADES	CURVES	DEPART FROM ROAD	REMARKS
CAM 974968-975967 Old Nat Tk Rd.		10'	E	WB 5 mph	DW	974967	20'	10'	6'	CD	1½	Down 974968-974967 1 in 06	-	Low scrub & thickly timbered rocky surface.	(b) Good (d) Yes
975957-975954		8'	E	B 5mph	DW									Low scrub & R	(a) Good (b) Goo
975957-974944 Old Nat Tk Rd		10'	E	B 5mph	XW							up 1 in 12		Low scrub Clay surface	(A) Very fair (b) Good
974944-974952		8'	S	B 5mph	DW								Series of curves over whole distance.	Low bushy country surface	(a) Poor
974944-978940 Old Nat Tk Rd		10'	E	B 5mph	XW								Low scrub	clay & earth surface	(a) Fair (b) Poor
978940-978938		8'	S	B 5mph	DW								Numerous curves	Low bushy country	(a) Poor (b) Poor
978940-982938 Old Nat Tk Rd		10'	E	B 10mph	XW									Clay surface. Low bushy country	(a) Poor (f) Vic Left (g) House ref 982938.

REMARKS: Bridge referred to in above report is unsafe for MT owing to decking of some which is in a very bad state of repair but this bridge can be negotiated with difficulty by light MT.

Appx No 5.

H.Q. 1 AUST. DIV.

"IN" MESSAGE

TO TWO AUST ARMY LAND OPERATIONS BRISBANE MILBASE SYDNEY
PASS 1 AUST DIV

FROM LAND FORCE MELBOURNE SD 37798 5

(1st) (.) Nodeco (.) Ref my Land Force G36247 of 30th G36389 of 31st SD/37219 of 3rd and 1 Aust Div AQ90 of 4th following units will now concentrate in BRISBANE ready for onward move NOT repeat NOT later than 12th August (.) HQ New Guinea Force HQ Divisional Signals HQ RAE HQ AASC (.) (2nd) HQ Divisional Signals HQ Company and number Signal Coy less "C" Sections will be supplied by Western Aust Field troop and HQ Signal 4 MD referred in Land Force G29265 29th June and G34244 22nd July addressed Milbase SYDNEY only (.) 2297 Signal 4 MD have arrived NEW GUINEA (.) SOinC and Maj-Gen CLOWES agreed (.) 10 Aust Div will still supply any personnel required to complete signal to full war establishment (.) Advise latest date Signal required concentrate BRISBANE (.) Is Aust Armd Div RAA required later.

TOO 1755
THI 2107
TOR 2320

Distributed by Ops at 1215 hrs 13 Aug 42

To 1 Aust Div

Recd Ops 1700/6

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES

H.Q. 1 AUST. DIV.

DG/EB.

G.999

Appx N° 6.

HQ 1 AUST DIV
AUSTRALIA.
11 AUG 42.

S E C R E T

Subject: 1 AUST DIV INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY NO.33
FOR WEEK ENDING 11 AUG 42.

DISTRIBUTION.

21 Recce Bn (1)✓
RAA 1 Aust Div (3)✓
RAE 1 Aust Div (3)✓
Sigs 1 Aust Div(2)✓
1 Aust Inf Bde (4)✓
9 Aust Inf Bde (4)✓
28 Aust Inf Bde(4)✓
31 Aust Inf Bde(3)✓
32 Aust Inf Bde(3)✓
ASC (4)✓
1 Fd Amb (1)✓
9 Fd Amb (1)✓
10 Fd Amb(1)✓
21 Fd Amb(1)✓
22 Fd Amb(1)✓
1 Aust Div Trg School (1)✓
10 Gen Bn(1)
1 Aust Div Pro Coy (1)✓

COPIES TO

2 Aust Army
2 Aust Army Intell Sec
NSW L of C Area Intell Sec

FDC
G1
AQ
ADMS
DAH
WAR DIARY (2)
FILE

Enclosed are copies Nos.....of
1 Aust Div Intelligence Summary No 33 for week ending 11 Aug 42.

A.H.Baker Major
for Col.
GS 1 Aust Div.

1. INFORMATION RE ENEMY:

There is still enemy submarine activity off 1 Aust Div Area.

Another attempt by an enemy submarine to enter SYDNEY Harbour was frustrated and it is considered that the destruction of the submarine was possible.

An attack was commenced by Allied Forces on the enemy positions in the SOLOMONS. The battle is still in progress.

2. INFORMATION RE OWN TROOPS:

Movement.

The tps of 10 Aust Div came under comd 1 Aust Div as from 1200 hrs 1 Aug 42.

1 Aust Div came under comd Second Aust Army as from 1200 hrs 1 Aug 42.

The 130 & 131 Gen Tpt Coys [illegible] are no longer under comd 1 Aust Div.

Trg.

9 Aust Inf Bde.
17 Bn completed 6 day trek in WINDSOR area.
18 Bn. Coy and Bn exercises. Unit moved out on Bn trek on [illegible] 6 to WINDSOR area.
48 Bn. Pl and Coy exercises. 2 day Coy exercises. 1 Coy bivouac for 10 days.

28 Aust Inf Bde.
10 Bn. Coy trg and camp maintenance.
20 Bn. Pl & Coy trg. 3 day Coy exercise.
34 Bn. Trg as per syllabus and 3 day exercise.

31 Aust Inf Bde.
1 Aust Inf Bn. Musketry practises Long Bay Rifle Range. 20 mile route march.
46 Bn. Recapit of Pl trg - route marches and musketry.

3. TOPOGRAPHY:

MS BROKEN BAY MR 266351 - 267342 is impassable to MT except with the greatest difficulty. Works under progress.
MS WINDSOR MR 936540 - 991553 C2 unsealed
885551 - 867556 B1 "
875553 - 878547 B1 "
878547 - 857542 B1 "
867497 - 936516 B1 "

see also attd Recce Reports.

4. SECURITY:

It is evident from investigations carried out during the recent move of the 28 Aust Inf Bde tps, that infn concerning tp moves is being made available to the public by the tps themselves.

One instance shows that on the morning of 31 JUL no civilians in the particular area investigated knew anything of any impending move. About midday the tps were able to advise they were moving on JUL 31 and were able to advise the destination. During the afternoon a local barmaid was able to state "correctly" what tps were moving and their destination. Voluntary workers in Welfare huts were unable to tell anything but thought a move was about to take place as all leave had been stopped. Tps had made friends in this area and it is probable that these friends were advised of an impending move.

In MARRICKVILLE and in travelling by bus and train to SYDNEY, tps were heard discussing the move and giving details as to methods and times.

Unit Security Offrs must educate the tps to realise the seriousness of infn given to the public as it may quite likely endanger the safety of themselves as well as thousands of other tps.

5. GENERAL:

(a) Propaganda.

Attention is drawn to Aust Intell Diary Part II 2-G/6/1942 para 126(a) 'Some thoughts on Propaganda'. As this sub-para deals with Information generally, it is considered worthy of detailed study by every Offr.

(b) <u>The Japanese Character.</u>

Attention is drawn to Aust Intell Diary Part II 2-G/6/1942 para 183(b) BUSHIDO, Code of Japan.

This sub-para gives further indications of the Japanese National characteristics and should be studied in conjunction with previous notes of this nature issued recently in I Aust Div Intell Summaries.

ROUTE RECONNAISSANCE REPORT

ROUTE: From X Roads Ref.998914 to X Roads Ref.951851.
CAMDEN 1" U.S. following approx. MORONORA PIPELINE.

LOCATION	MILES	WIDTH	CONST	TYPE	EFFECT OF RAIN	BRIDGES CONST	LONG	WIDE	HIGH	DETOURS	LOAD	GRADES CURVES DEFILE FROM ROAD	RELIEFS
CAMDEN 998913	.1	12'	E	H	XW	W	12'	10'	-	HD	15		(a) (b) Troops only
998911	.1	"	"	"	"	C.Weir	15'	12'	-	"	-		(a) (b) " "
997910	.1	"	"	"	"	W	12'	10'	-	"	15		do
998903	.3	"	"	"	"	W	12'	10'	-	"	15		do
997901	.1	"	"	"	"	W	9'	10'	-	"	15		do
997896	.2	"	"	"	"	W	10'	10'	-	"	15		do
994893	.5	"	"	"	"	W	14'	10'	-	"	15		do
989889	.4	"	"	"	"	W	12'	10'	-	"	15		do
988888	.1	"	"	"	"	Culvert	8'	8'	-	"	-		do
982885	.4	"	"	"	"	W	15'	10'	-	"	15		do
981884	.1	"	"	"	"	C Weir	20'	10'	-	"	-		do
979884	.1	"	"	"	"	W	15'	10'	-	"	15		do
970870	.9	"	"	"	"	W	15'	10'	-	"	15		do
951851	1.8	"	"	"	"								

STARTING POINT

(31st Aust Inf Bde Weekly Intell Report 1 AUG 42).

ROUTE RECONNAISSANCE REPORT

ROUTE: From PRINCE EDWARD PARK (PORT HACKING 042961) To WORONORA DAM (CAMDEN 997866). MAPS: PORT HACKING & CAMDEN. M.S. 1" to 1 mile.

PLACE	MILES	WIDTH	CONST	TYPE	EFFECT OF MAIN	BRIDGES CONST	BRIDGES LONG	BRIDGES WIDE	BRIDGES HIGH	DETOURS	LOAD	GRADES	CURVES	DIST FROM ROAD	REMARKS
PRINCE															
P.HACK 042961 to 041956	.3	12'	E	B 15	XW							Up 1/10		-	At this point the rd crosses pipe line, rd is on the east of pipes.
028949	1.5	9'	E	B 15	XW									-	The pipe line enters a tunnel at this point but the rd continues over hill. Continue straight ahead over X rds. Rd to left ENGADINE, to right abandoned. Rd crosses pipe line as it emerges from tunnel and proceeds along west of pipes. Turn left & cross pipe line and move up old SUBURBAN HGTS. Turn right over concrete culvert
020949	1.7	9'	E	B 15	XW							Up 1/12 Hair pin		-	
027949	1.9	9'	E	B 15	XW							Down 1/9 Difficult		-	
005942	2.7	12'	E	H 25	XW							Up 1/12		-	
004938	2.9	9'	E	B 10	XW							Up 1/14		-	
002940	3.0	12'	E	H/25	XW									-	Rd crosses pipe line & follows on West
CAMDEN 997937	3.3	12'	E	H/25	XW									-	Power line follows along rd.
To " 999922	4.1	12'	E	H/25	XW									-	Turn right down hill
To " 998920	4.3	12'	E	B/10	XW							Down 1/12		-	Jnct of ENGADINE pipe line also 50 yds ahead there is branch rd to left to pumping stn.

ROUTE: PRINCE EDWARD PARK TO WORONORA DAM (Contd):

LOCATION	MILES	WIDTH	CONST	TYPE OF RAIN	SURFACE	BRIDGES CONST	LONG	WIDE	HIGH	DETOURS	LOAD	GRADES	CURVES	REMARKS
TO CAMDEN 998912	4.5	12'	E	M/25	XW									Junct with SMITHCOTE-LIVERPOOL RD. Pipe line passes under this rd.Continue straight ahead.
	4.7	12'	E	M/25	XW	CMI	14'	10'	7'	ND	15			Br over pipe line.Rd on West.
	4.9				Embankment		20'	9'	10'	ND		Dwn 1/10		Embankment over pipe line
	5.05					CMI	24(2)	10'	12'	ND	15			Creek crossing.
	40 yds					CMI	14'	10'	7'	ND	15			Br over pipe line.Rd on West.
	5.25					CMI	20'	10'	7'	ND	15			Creek crossing.
	5.7	9'	E	M/25	XW							Dwn 1/15 bad		Turn right-other rd dead end.
	6.0	12'	E	M/25	XW	CMI	30'	10'	10'	ND	15			Creek crossing.
	6.3	12'	E	M/25	XW	CMI	14'	10'	7'	ND	15			Br.over pipe line.Rd on East.
	6.5													Crossed wtr pipe.Rd on West
	7.1	12'	E	M/25	XW	CMI	14'	10'	7'	ND	15	Dwn 1/15		Br.over pipe line.Rd on East
	7.2					CMI	14'	10'	7'	ND	15	Up 1/10		Br.over pipe line.Rd on West
	7.4													Closing valve.
	8.4	9'	E	B/15	XW	CMI	14'	10'	7'	ND	15	Up 1/10		Br.over pipe line.Rd on East pipe enters tunnel.
	9.1	9'	E	B/15	XW									Rd junct on right.
	9.25	9'	E	B/15	XW							Dwn 1/10		Turn sharp right.
	9.5	9'	E	B/15	XW	CMI	14'	10'	7'	ND	15			Rd junct from left.
	9.6	9'	E	B/15	XW	CMI	14'	10'	7'	ND	15			Br.over pipe line.Rd on West
	10.0	9'	E	B/15	XW	CMI	14'	10'	7'	ND	15			Creek crossing.
	10.4	9'	E	B/15	XW	C	6'	9'	1'	ED	15			This is a small br.at the end of a concrete ford.
WORONORA RH 957866	11.2	12	E	M/20	XW									

GENERAL: The country through which this road passes is very mountainous, thus affording NO movement off the rd, NOT even for air cover. The rd follows the general direction of the pipe line which runs from WORONORA RH to PENSHURST: 48 inch Pipe.
At present the pipe line has only been completed (carrying water) to Ref CAMDEN 998920 where it supplies water to ENGADINE, the remainder is still under construction.

D/13

MOST SECRET.

C481
Ser Lr No 8.
SECRET

Deciphered Message

Appx No 7.

H.Q. 1 AUST. DIV.

To: SECOND AUST ARMY
I AUST DIV.
NORTHERN TERRITORY FORCE. DARWIN
MILBASE ADELAIDE
MILBASE SYDNEY.
Rptd: LANDOPS. BRISBANE

From:
LANDFORCES

SD.39718 AUG 12th

Certify No DECO (·) Warning Order (·)

1st (·) 10 AUST INF. Bn. less rear party and. M.G. COY 48 AUST INF. Bn. will move from N.S. WALES to DARWIN. (·) Unit will be. granted leave in SOUTH AUST. en route under instructions to be issued by "A" BRANCH LHQ (·)

2nd (·) On completion leave both Units will move to DARWIN (·) 10 AUST. INF Bn. will relieve 19 AUST. INF Bn. which will return N.S WALES under command. SECOND AUST ARMY. as ARMY TROOPS (·) M.G. COY. 48 AUST INF Bn will be. absorbed in re-organization of 19 M.G. REGT.

3rd (·) 10 AUST Bn will move with arms and equipment. only 19 AUST INF Bn. will hand over Unit Stores and equipment to 10 AUST INF Bn (·) 10 AUST INF Bn Unit Stores equipment will be left in N.S. WALES with rear party to be detailed and handed over to 19 AUST INF Bn. on UNIT'S arrival SECOND AUST ARMY AREA. (·)

4th (·) M.G. COY. 48 AUST INF BN will move complete with all equipment except. M.T. (·) UNITS referred para I will move as soon as possible after Aug 20th under arrangement Q movements L. H Q

T.O.O. 2005.
THdble R947/13 12
de
Aug 06
[illegible] Second Aust Army

Appx No 8. **H.Q. 1 AUST. DIV.**
Wa-Diary.

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES.

AHB/JHJ

HQ I AUST DIV
AUSTRALIA.
Aug 42.

No. G1051.

SUBJECT: INTELLIGENCE INSTRUCTION NO. 3.

21 Aust Recce Bn
18 Aust Gru Bn
1 Aust Inf Bde (4)
9 Aust Inf Bde (4)
*8 Aust Inf Bde (4)
31 Aust Inf Bde (3)
32 Aust Inf Bde (3)
Copies to War Diary (2)

INTELLIGENCE SUMMARIES.

1. Each addressee will submit an Intelligence Summary weekly to reach these HQs NOT LATER THAN 2200 HRS EACH SUNDAY based on information received up to 2100 hrs on that day.

2. This summary will be in accordance with the undermentioned proforma:-

FORM TO BE ADOPTED FOR BDE AND DIV INTELL REPORT.

SECRET.

INTELL REPORT.

Based on infn received up to.....hrs.....42.

Para 1. INFORMATION RE ENEMY. (a) Troops
(b) Equipment
(g) Tactics

" 2. INFORMATION RE OWN FFS.

(a) Location. { (i) Here give full Sitrep.)
{ (ii) Posting of offrs. (A full posting every second month. Alterations every week down to Bn offrs.).
(b) Training. (Including Exercises projected and completed).
(c) Infn re "I" Sec. { (i) Composition)
{ (ii) Tng and work)

" 3. TOPOGRAPHY.

To include all recce reports, road, bridge, alterations to rd surface, air cover etc.
Reports on bays, beaches, lagoons, wharfs etc.
(Sketches, photos and overlays will accompany reports wherever possible. All sketches and overlays will be done in Indian Ink on tracing paper).

" 4. SECURITY, including MORALE.

State also, action taken.

" 5. GENERAL.

Any matters not included in any of the above. Appendices will be attached.

3. Summaries are NOT required by these HQs from units other than above addressees but each Bde should arrange for units to forward summaries weekly to their HQs in time for information to be collated. It is stressed that the summaries MUST reach these HQs as stated above otherwise the information contained therein will NOT be included in the collated summary sent to Second Aust Army.

LOCATION STATEMENTS.

4. Included in the Weekly Summary there will be a full location statement. In addition each addressee will forward daily to reach these HQs NOT LATER THAN 2200 HRS a location statement showing any changes in dispositions as at 1800 Hrs together with the proposed training areas, exercises etc. for the following day.

SITREPS.

5. During active operations a sitrep will also be forwarded daily at the same time giving a brief outline of the situation including own tps and enemy.

GENERAL.

6. The term "Sitnor" may be used in lieu of "SITREP NO CHANGE."

7. The above instructions DO NOT in any way relieve units of the responsibility of advising these HQs immediately of any important changes in disposition or other items of Intelligence.

A.H. Baker Major
for Col.
GS I AUST DIV.

LOCATION STATEMENTS

Appx N° 9.

H.Q. 1 AUST. DIV.

T/RSD/aH

SECRET

HQ 1 aust Div,
aUSTRaLIa

G1020

17 aug 42

Subject: SYSTEM OF VEH MARKING IN aUSTRALIA

21 aust Recce Bn	3	18 aust Grn Bn	2	1 aust Div Postal Unit	1
Rsm 1 aust Div	7	aASC 1 aust Div	8		
AAG 1 aust Div	9	aADS	5	Copy to -	
Sigs 1 aust Div	4	aAOS	10	Comp	2
1 aust Inf Bde	4	M Sec FDS	1	DAQMG	1
9 aust Inf Bde	5	1 Fd Cash Office	1	SCMT	1
28 aust Inf Bde	5	6 D & E Pl	1	War Diary	2
3[illegible] aust Inf Bde	4	4 Salvage Unit	1	File	1
32 aust Inf Bde	4	1 aust Div Pro Coy	1		

1. Pending further instructions from higher Formation, unit numbers on vehs will remain as at present, and sub-unit numberings will be held in abeyance.

2. All units ex 10 aust Div will adopt 1 aust Div sign. Stencils will be supplied by DAQMG 1 aust Div. Painting of signs will be completed by 28 aug 42.

Col.
GS 1 aUST DIV.

H.Q. 1 AUST. DIV.
Appx N° 10.

G.R. unit

12 AUG 1942

ALLIED LAND FORCES IN S.W. PACIFIC AREA

1 AUST MOVEMENT CONTROL GROUP

SECRET
M 53/2/138

160

August 20, 1942.

2nd Aust Army (10 copies)

MOVEMENT - 10 Aust Inf Bn, and M.G. Coy., 48 Aust Inf Bn.

1. Reference LHQ Signal SD 39718 dated 12 August, '42.

2. The following arrangements have been made for movement by rail to Adelaide of 10 Aust Inf Bn and M.G.Coy, 48 Aust Inf Bn.

3. MOVEMENT.

By two special Troop Trains conveying personnel and baggage, viz :

TRAIN NO. 1

8 cars (40 each)	320	personnel
5 " (36 ")	180	"
	500	

1 Baggage van.

NOTE.- Personnel (approx. 38) for Murray Bridge to travel by Train No 1.

TRAIN NO 2

8 cars (40 each)	320	personnel
6 " (36 ")	216	"
	536	

1 Baggage van.

4. BAGGAGE AND STORES.

(a) Troops to take all personal kits and equipment with them into train carriages.
(b) Stores carried in baggage van. Amount of stores to be equally distributed over both trains.
(c) Baggage vans will be available at Campbelltown Station at 0800 hours on day of travel.

5. ENTRAINING STATION.

Entraining to be made at Campbelltown Railway Station.
Movement to Entraining station as arranged ~~by 2 Aust Army.~~ by 2/ Aust Inf Bde

6. TIMETABLE.

TRAIN NO 1.

SATURDAY, 22 August, '42.

1510 hours	dept.	Campbelltown	
1701 "	arr.	Moss Vale - EVENING MEAL.	
1820 "	dept	"	

SUNDAY, 23 August, '42.

0400 hours arr. Albury.

TRAIN NO 2.

SUNDAY, 23 August, '42

1510 hours dept Campbelltown
1701 " arr Moss Vale - EVENING MEAL.
1820 " dept "

MONDAY, 24 August, '42.

0400 hours arr. Albury.

7. MEALS EN ROUTE

Meals en route will be taken at Railway Refreshment Rooms as shown in Timetable. O.C. Trains to present A.F. Forms F59 for all meals taken (1/3d per head).

8. DRINKING WATER.

All ranks to entrain with full water bottles, which are to be replenished en route as opportunity permits.
The strictest economy is to be exercised in the use of all water on trains.

9. MEDICAL.

The services of a Medical Orderly to be available on all trains.

10. RAIL WARRANT.

Bulk Rail Warrant (2nd class) to be issued by RTO Ingleburn for each train, viz:

(a) Campbelltown to Adelaide.
(b) Campbelltown to Murray Bridge for personnel detraining at that station.

11. CONSIGNMENT NOTE.

Consignment Note to be issued by RTO Ingleburn for stores other than personal baggage and equipment, Campbelltown to Adelaide.

C J France

(E.J.FRANCE) LT.-COL.
AQMG (M) 1 AUST MOVEMENT CONTROL GROUP.

COPIES.

HQ, NSW L of C Area (9 copies)
HQ, No 4 L of C Sub Area, L'pool
RTO, Mil Camp, Ingleburn
R O, R'way Station, Albury
Movement Section, LHQ, Melb
HQ, Vic L of C Area, Melb
No 2 Aust Movmt Control Group, Melb
DMO (War Diary) 2
Ronco
File

Appx No 11 War Diary.

Army Form C.2123
(Adhesive, Large)
(Pads of 100)
Reprinted March, 1942—s.w. 10m pads.

MESSAGE FORM

Serial No.

CALL AND INSTRUC-TIONS.	IN	No. of Groups GR.	OFFICE DATE STAMP
	OUT	H.Q. 1 AUST. DIV.	

Copies Only.

(ABOVE THIS LINE IS FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY.)

TO 1 BDE, 9 BDE, 28 BDE, 31 BDE, 32 BDE, rptd AQ, DAQMG, 6 MG BN, AASC, ADOS

FROM	Originator's Number	Date	In Reply to Number
1 AUST DIV	0150	23	

(Write horizontally)

E	COYS	OF	17	18
34	BNS.	AND	SIG	PL
OF	45	BN	WILL	MOVE
TO	NARELLAN	CAMP	COMPLETE	WITH
WE	AND	SCALE	A	ON
25	AUG	BY	1600	HRS
@	E	COYS	1	AND
20	BNS	WILL	MOVE	TO
NARELLAN	CAMP	WITH	PERSONAL	EQPT.
AND	SCALE	A	ONLY	ON
25	AUG	BY	1600	HRS
@	BDES	WILL	ARRANGE	MOVE
OF	PERSONNEL	AND	STORES	BY
UNIT	MT	@	E	COYS
13	41	BNS	WILL	MOVE
TO	NARELLAN	CAMP	COMPLETE	WITH
WE	AND	SCALE	A	ON
26	AUG	@	ALL	COME
UNDER	COMD	6	AUST	MG
BN	ON.	ARRIVAL	@	1
AUST	INF	BDE	WILL	ARRANGE
MOVEMENT	STORES	E	COYS	13
41	BNS	BY.	MT	AND
NOTIFY	1	AUST	DIV	BY.
1200/24	NO	OF	PERSONNEL	TO

THIS MESSAGE MAY BE SENT AS WRITTEN BY ANY MEANS: *(EXCEPT) ( ) WIRELESS

SIGNATURE

* ORIGINATOR MAY DELETE "EXCEPT" AND INSERT "INCLUDING."

THIS MESSAGE MUST BE SENT IN CYPHER IF LIABLE TO INTERCEPTION OR TO FALL INTO ENEMY HANDS.

SIGNATURE

ORIGINATOR'S INSTRUCTIONS
DEGREE OF PRIORITY

TIME OF ORIGIN

T.H.I.

T.O.R.

(BELOW THIS LINE IS FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY.)

SYSTEM IN	TIME IN	RELAYS	SENDER	SYSTEM OUT	TIME OUT	RELAYS	SENDER	SYSTEM OUT	TIME OUT	RELAYS	SENDER

Army Form C.2123
(Adapted. [area]
(Pads of 100)
Reprinted March, 1942—a.w. 16m pads.

MESSAGE FORM

Serial No.

CALL AND INSTRUCTIONS.

IN

OUT

No. of Groups GR.

OFFICE DATE STAMP

(ABOVE THIS LINE IS FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY.)

TO

FROM

Originator's Number | Date | In Reply to Number

(Write horizontally)				
BE	MOVED	BY	RAIL	@
1	AUST	INF	BDE	WILL
ARRANGE	FOR	SIG	PL	OF
33	BN	WITH	PERSONAL	EQPT
ONLY	TO	MOVE	WITH	ABOVE
TPS	TO	INGLEBURN	CAMP	AND
BE	ATTACHED	TO	48	BN,
@	1	AUST	DIV	WILL
ARRANGE	TRAIN	ACCOMMODATION	@	MT.
TO	BE	TRANSFERRED	TO	6
AUST	MG,	BN,	WILL	BE
NOTIFIED	LATER	ALL	INFMD	ACK

THIS MESSAGE MAY BE SENT AS WRITTEN BY ANY MEANS: (*EXCEPT) WIRELESS

SIGNATURE

*ORIGINATOR MAY DELETE "EXCEPT" AND INSERT "INCLUDING."

THIS MESSAGE MUST BE SENT IN CYPHER IF LIABLE TO INTERCEPTION OR TO FALL INTO ENEMY HANDS.

(Sgd)A.H.BAKER Maj.

SIGNATURE

ORIGINATOR'S INSTRUCTIONS
DEGREE OF PRIORITY

Important
(Addressees Only).

TIME OF ORIGIN

1830

T.H.I.

T.O.R.

(BELOW THIS LINE IS FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY.)

System In	Time In	Relief	Sender	System Out	Time Out	Relief	Sender	System Out	Time Out	Relief	Sender

War Diary
57

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES

Appx N° 12.

H.Q. 1 AUST. DIV.
HQ 1 AUST DIV
AUSTRALIA.
18 AUG 42.

DG/EB.

G.1046.

S E C R E T

Subject: 1 AUST DIV INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY NO.34
FOR WEEK ENDING 18 AUG 42.

DISTRIBUTION:
21 Recce Bn (1)
RAA 1 Aust Div (7)
RAE 1 Aust Div (8)
Sigs 1 Aust Div (2)
1 Aust Inf Bde (4)
9 Aust Inf Bde (4)
28 " " " (4)
31 " " " (3)
32 " " " (3)
ASC (4)
1 Fd Amb (1)
9 " " (1)
18" " (1)
21" " (1)
22" " (1)
1 Aust Div Tng School (1)
18 Grn Bn (1)
1 Aust Div Pro Coy (1)

COPIES TO
2 Aust Army
2 " " Intell Sec
NEW L of C Area Intell Sec
DSC
G1
AQ
ADMS
DADT
War Diary (2)
File

Enclosed are copies Nos.....of
1 Aust Div Intelligence Summary No.34 for week ending 18 Aug 42.

cc/ Baker Hays
Col.
GS 1 Aust Div.

1. INFORMATION RE ENEMY:

The battle in the SOLOMON ISLANDS mentioned in last week's report is still progressing. Reports to date favour the Allies.

2. INFORMATION RE OWN TROOPS:

28 Bde less 34 Bn is now stationed at NEILAH CAMP.

Re-organisation of 1 Aust Div is continuing.

9 Aust Inf Bde.

17 Aust Inf Bn. All Coys completed 2 day Gas course - use of smoke - ravine and river crossings.

18 Aust Inf Bn. Completed week's trek.

28 Aust Inf Bn. Route marches and on trek.

29 Aust Inf Bde.

10 Aust Inf Bn. Rifle range practice. Pl and Specialist tng.

20 Aust Inf Bn. 3 days exercise.

34 Aust Inf Bn. Musketry - BULLI Rifle Range.

31 Aust Inf Bde.

1 Aust Inf Bn. Musketry at LONG BAY Rifle Range. 4 day trek.

45 Aust Inf Bn. Musketry practice at Angac Range. Coy exercise. Three day trek commenced 13 Aug.

3. TOPOGRAPHY:

NOWRA Sheet.

MR Rd junc 612848 - 614873 833896 earth C1(C2).
MR Rd 648851 - 640839 earth C2.
MR Rd 632948 - 628930 - 635917 metal B1.
MR Rd 697938 - 695894 earth C2(C4)
" " 628930 - 624918 earth C2(C3)
" " 670922 - 694919 earth B1(B3)
" " 644853 - 629845 earth C3(C4)
" " 601827 - 604821 earth C2
" " 604821 - 626806 - crossing Coorges Ck
646801 - 654817 earth C4
" " 654817 - 651831 gravel C2
" " 678813 - 654817 earth C2(C3)
" " 715810 - 678813 " C2(C5)
" " 604848 - 630845 gravel B1
" " 630845 - Round hill - 680828 gravel C1
" " 680828 - 707848 earth C3(C4)
" " 680828 - 714823 earth C3(C4)

NEWCASTLE Sheet.

MR Bridge 863423 is still not completed. Bridge over STOCKTON Tank Trap now in use.

WINDSOR SHEET.

Rd 909540 - 891550 C2 unsealed
" 885551 - 867556 B1 sealed
" 879553 - 878547 B1 "
" 878547 - 857542 B1 "
" 907497 - 906516 B1 "

GLENHAVEN RD. A track shown on the map as a continuation of Glenhaven Rd. across CATTAI CR from ref WINDSOR 1" 973370 to 968365 is in reality a rd of B1 classification. The foundation is solid but in parts the surface is worn. It can be negotiated by heavy traffic.

From info received it would appear that the TERRACE RD continues across the gully from ref WINDSOR 1" 773523 to 783518. There is no such rd. The only rds in this area are as shown on the map and are of B1 classification.

BROKEN BAY Sheet. Ref BROKEN BAY 1".

Rd 299351 - 267342 is impassable to MT except with the greatest difficulty. Work at present is being undertaken.

MOSS VALE.

MR 369300 - 347273 metal C1
" 347273 - 370259 " "
" 370259 - 379249 " C2 (very rough)
" 379249 - 372227 earth C3(C4)
"

MOSS VALE (Contd)

MR 572227 - 356225 earth C4 boggy
" 356225 - 357235 " C3(C4)
" 357235 - 344244 metal earth C2(C3)
" 344244 - 348272 metal C1
" 348272 - 343275 " B1
" 343275 - 321285 earth C1(C2)
" 321285 - 315305 Sealed A1
" 096286 - 999200 metal sand C1(C2)
" 999200 - 000150 metal B1
" 000152 - MARULAN Metal A1
" MARULAN-TALLONG " "
" TALLONG-WINGELLO earth B1(B2)
" WINGELLO-BUNDANOON Metal A1
" BUNDANOON-EXETER sealed A1
" EXETER - X rds 348276 metal C1 (very rough)
" AVOCA - X rds 490247 " B1(B2)

(See also attached Recce reports).

4. SECURITY:

Rumours are still being circulated and tps hearing any the information should immediately report to the Unit Security Officer and explain how the information came to be given to him. Until these rumours can be traced to their source, the safety of the tps concerned is jeopardised.

5. GENERAL:

Attached as Appx 'A' is "Chemical Warfare Summary to Jun 42" from HQ First Aust Army Intell Summary No.6.

ROUTE RECONNAISSANCE REPORT

ROUTE: MOSS VALE SHEET Ref.407298 MERYLA PASS to 522119 KIAMA SHEET. MAPS: MOSS VALE & KIAMA M.S.1" to 1 mile.

LOCATION	MILES	WIDTH	CONST	TYPE	EFFECT OF RAIN	BRIDGES CONST	LONG	WIDE	HIGH	DETOURS	ROAD TONS	GRADES CURVES	REMARKS
MOSS VALE													
Rd Junct 407298 - 395297		15'	M	U	XW								
395297 -411247		12'	M	M	AW								Good air cover, very rough mountainous entry.
403236						W	36'	13'	40'	MD	12		W br now replaced by ford 5" deep with solid rock bottom.
411247													
411249-383188		11'	EOS	B	AW							Bad curves & gradients between 383188-465110	Ford: av depth 18" width 50' solid bottom.
381108-455109		10'	EOS	VB	HT								
455109						W	40'	10'	8'	MD	10		
455109-479101		15'	M	G	AW								
465119						W	15'	10'	20'	MD	12		
479101						C	10'	15'	12'	CD	18		
KIAMA													
479101-522119		20'	M	C	AW								Fairly open flat entry. (b) in patches.
505119						W	25'	13'	8'	CB	10		

GENERAL: This road is at present in a very bad state of repair and portions of it are disused. Recent rains have caused washaways making it unsuitable for everything except light MT and that with difficulty. Rd recce of the 30.5 miles was made by heavy M/C and took 4 hours. Ford at 381108 MT shoot can be forded by MT at present but rains would immediately make it impassable to all MT.

MAP:

ROUTE RECONNAISSANCE REPORT

ROUTE: REF 523122 to 619218. KIAWA U.S.

LOCATION	MILES	WIDTH	CONST	TYPE	EFFECT OF RAIN	BRIDGES CONST	LONG	WIDE	HIGH	DETOURS	LOAD	GRADES	CURVES	REMARKS
523122-545119		20'	M	M	AW								A few bad turns but negotiable to LMT	Very rough & greasy in wet weather.
545119-599171		18'	M&E	B	AW									
599171-601193		12'	E	VB	XW									Track continues on past DODDS Lagoon and meets rd at 599234 but impassable to anything but HT. Ford at 596175 12' wide 4" deep rock bottom. Ford at 599185 6' wide 1' deep.
601193-619218		4'	E	VB	IM									
529121						E	60'	20'	20'	ED	10			

ROUTE: From X Roads 246284 to FORD 096286. MAPS: MOSS VALE N.S. 1" to 1 mile.

MOSS VALE X rds 246284		18'	M	M/25	AW							Depart from rd. L&R stony		Grasslands (b) nil.
225287		12'	M	B/15	AW									
156280		12'	M&S	B/15	XW									(b) From 198286 to Ford.
154287		9'	"	VB/10	XW									
114281		9'	E	VB/10	XW								A steep grade approaching Ford.	
Ford 096286														

ROUTE RECONNAISSANCE REPORT

ROUTE: From RD JUNCT 749330 to 772228. MAP: KIAMA M.S. 1" to 1 mile.

LOCATION	MILES	WIDTH	CONST	TYPE	EFFECT OF RAIN	BRIDGES CONST	BRIDGES LONG	BRIDGES WIDE	BRIDGES HIGH	BRIDGES DETOURS	BRIDGES LOAD	GRADES	CURVES	REMARKS
KIAMA 749300 to														(b)Good over all route
730268 to		12'	M&E	M/25	XW									Bad patches in places Rough wheel track HT only.
744256 to		10'	E	B/15	XW									
759262		8'	E	VB/10	DW									
739254 to 750234		6'	E	VB/5	DW							747236 down		Track hard to find as overgrown with timber. If cleared & road made wd be short out to JAMBEROO.
750234-772228		10'	M&E	M/25	XW									

Appx. "A".

1 Aust Div Intell Summary No 34.

CHEMICAL WARFARE SUMMARY TO JUN '42.

1. In 1925 the GENEVA Gas Protocol was signed by the principal powers, but it is noteworthy that neither JAPAN nor the USA ratified this agreement. This fact is of the utmost significance when considering war in the FAR EAST or in the PACIFIC area. However, more significant still is BRITAIN'S agreement to refrain from using gas in any form unless and until it is used first by an enemy country.

CW, perhaps more than any other weapon of war, depends on surprise for effect. In having signed the Gas Protocol BRITAIN is placed in the position that she must wait until an enemy initiates the use of gas before retaliating. Thus, enemy countries are given an opportunity from this circumstance to achieve that essential surprise effect. The ability of enemy countries to achieve surprise in CW and to indulge in full scale use of gas is discussed in succeeding paras.

2. GERMANY.

GERMANY possesses offensive CW tps under the pseudonym of "smoke tps", numbers of which units have been captured and interrogated by RUSSIA during the past twelve months. Vast quantities of gas eqpt, both protective and offensive, of documents relating to CW, and of gas weapons and munitions, have been captured from GERMANY during the past year in campaigns in LIBYA and RUSSIA. It is further known that dumps of CW material are situated in various channel ports on the Continental coast, and also in NORWAY, from which it may be inferred that were BRITAIN to be invaded, gas would play its part.

The high quality of workmanship in, and the degree of protection afforded by, GERMAN A/Gas eqpt, have been made apparent by close examination of captured materials, and Hun ingenuity is indicated from the examination of certain offensive CW munitions (e.g. AP lachrymatory bullets).

Unconfirmed reports have been received of the GERMAN use of gas on the Russian front in recent months. In short, GERMANY has prepared for CW for some years and could use it at any time.

3. ITALY.

From ITALY have been captured offensive CW tps, gas eqpt, both defensive and offensive, a wealth of documents referring to CW, gas weapons, gas munitions, and, significantly, bulk stocks of chemical agents incl mustard, Ln (an arsenical blistor gas), tear gases and nose gases. Dumps of gas were captured from the Italians in the campaigns in LIBYA, EAST AFRICA, and ALBANIA-GREECE. Italian gas eqpt is efficient though not always of the high quality of the corresponding GERMAN material. ITALY obviously has been in a pos to use CW at any time during the past few years.

4. JAPAN.

(a) Little A/Gas or CW eqpt has been captured from JAPAN in the war to date, but it is conclusively known that the Japanese have developed chemical weapons and munitions along lines similar to those mentioned in the manuals of the greater powers. JAPAN possesses offensive CW units for the use of gas, both

(i) in local ops and
(ii) on a large scale.

JAPAN is well prepared to indulge in large scale CW at any time and has already used gas frequently in warfare against CHINA during the past three years, and on several occasions against Australian and British tps in MALAYA during Feb of this year. Reports have been received, additionally, of the JAP use of gas in CHINA.

(b) JAPAN'S past methods of use of gas are worth studying, as her probable manner of use of gas in future may be indicated from tactics already indulged in.

In MALAYA, in the first week of Feb 42, when the enemy was counter-attacked by Australian tps, the Japanese used tear and nose gases on certain occasions.

The Japanese possess, and have used in MALAYA, a hand thrown glass gas bomb containing prussic acid; this is employed against targets such as AFVs, pill-boxes, or other enclosed spaces, and is thrown at slits and openings from a maximum range of 25 yards.

It was reported on 2 Apr 42 that the Japanese used gas during their attack on TOUNGOO (BURMA). On 30 May 42 it was further reported that the Japanese captured TAUNGYI (in EASTERN SHANLAND), after bitter fighting in which battle gas was used during the final stages, both from the ground, and from the air, in the form of gas bombs. On this latter occasion it was reported that the gas created casualties in about one-third of the Chinese defenders. Other subsequent reports have indicated that JAPAN has employed gas as a shock weapon in the final stages of battles which were indecisive and has enjoyed complete success on each occasion.

COMMENTS: JAPAN has used non-persistent gas when hard pressed by enemy tps. These tactics on such occasions proved correct, as on reforming they counter-attacked with success over the same ground on which the gas had been employed, but it is probable that in future defensive roles the Japanese will use persistent blister gas (incl Lewisite). In instances where an action initiated by the Japanese proves indecisive, the probability of their subsequent use of gas as a surprise weapon to turn the odds to their favour must be seriously considered. Thus it must be appreciated that JAPAN has used, and will use, gas, both defensively and offensively.

6. QUESTION OF FUTURE USE OF CW.

That both BRITAIN and the USA are well aware of the possibility or even probability, of the introduction in the near future of CW on a large scale on all fronts, is indicated by recent speeches by both Mr.CHURCHILL and Mr.ROOSEVELT. In the first week of Jun 42 President ROOSEVELT issued a warning to JAPAN that USA would launch a gas war if JAPAN did not stop her use of gas against CHINA. On the 10 May 42 Mr.CHURCHILL made a very significant statement, portion of which is quoted below. Attention is directed to his last sentence.

> "I wish to make it plain that we shall treat unprovoked use of gas against our RUSSIAN ally exactly as though it were used against us. If we are ever satisfied this new outrage has been committed by HITLER, we shall use our great and growing air superiority to carry gas war on the largest possible scale far and wide against military objectives in GERMANY. For some time we have been bringing defensive precautionary arrangements up to date. I am giving the public a warning so that there shall be no carelessness or neglect".

(Appx "C" to First Ausr Army Intell Summary No 6)

Appx No 13.

HQ I Aust Div
AUSTRALIA.
4 Sep 42.

I AUST DIV OP PLAN NO. 5.

1 Aust Inf Bde
9 " " "
28 " " "
21 Aust Div Cav Regt
RAA 1 Aust Div
111 Aust A/Tk Regt
RAE 1 Aust Div
Sigs 1 " "
6 Aust MG Bn
AASC 1 Aust Div
ADMS 1 " "
ADOS 1 " "
1 Aust Div Pro Coy
1 " " Postal Unit
4 Sal Unit

Copies to:

COMD
GI
AQ
Second Aust Army
NSW L of C Area
FDC
File
War Diary (2)
Spare (12)

1. Herewith 1 Aust Div Op Plan No. 5 dated 4 Sep.

2. Appxs will be forwarded as soon as revised O of B, Engr Plan and Adm Plan are received from Second Aust Army.

3. Composition of bde gps will be as set out in 1 Aust Div S3728 pending issue of appx C.

Col.
GS I AUST DIV.

MOST SECRET.

Copy No_____

4 Sep 42.

I AUST DIV OP PLAN NO. 5.

REF MAPS (i) O.S. 1" to 1 m.
(ii) ARTY SHEETS 1/25000
(iii) AUST 1/253440 (2ND EDITION)
(iv) TOURIST MAPS

(Map refs quoted are from (iii) above.)

INFORMATION.

1. (a) In the present strategic situation, enemy attacks in that part of AUSTRALIA for which 1 Aust Div is responsible, will probably be restricted to:-

actions/

(i) Carrier or ship-borne aircraft against the main ports, munitions factories, and centres of population.

(ii) Submarine action by torpedo attack or bombardment against the important ports, coastal industrial areas, or vital comms such as HAWKESBURY.

(iii) Commando raids for the purpose of destroying important installations or points on rail and rd comms in coastal areas.

(b) It is, however, possible that the strategic situation in the SW Pacific may change rapidly; and enemy forces may then operate with the ultimate object of capturing the vital areas of PORT KEMBLA, SYDNEY and NEWCASTLE.

(c) Any large scale enemy ops would probably develop down the EAST coast of the continent. If the enemy succeeded in entering the Second Aust Army area, his initial action might be an attempt to establish himself in the vicinity of COFF'S HARBOUR, where aerodrome facilities exist.

(d) It is also possible, though less probable, that the enemy may move by sea, by-pass the First Aust Army, and land forces on the coast of N.S.W. at one or more places in or close to the vital areas.

2. (a) 1 Aust Div is constituted as shown in Appx 'A'.

(b) NSW L of C Area is responsible for the initial def of fwd areas, the maintenance of beach def works, and the provision and operation of CRPs as set out in appx 'B'.

(c) Fixed Coast and AA Units are under comd NSW L of C Area.

(d) The following tasks in particular have been allotted to 1 Aust Div:-

(i) Operate on the assumption that the enemy will probably adv from the NORTH, and that there is less probability in the initial stages of large scale attacks on PORT KEMBLA than on SYDNEY and NEWCASTLE.

(ii) Assume comd of the covering tps and fixed defs in the area PORT KEMBLA, SYDNEY and NEWCASTLE at a time to be determined by GOC Second Aust Army.

(iii) Order operational demolitions in the area PORT KEMBLA - NEWCASTLE. (The extent and boundaries to be defined as a result of examination in detail by Second Aust Army.)

(iv) Protect the HAWKESBURY R. BR.

/2.

(e) The following tasks in particular have been allotted to 6 Aust Div:

(i) Operate on the assumption that the enemy's main advance will be down the coast from the North, in which case the Japanese may attempt to establish advanced operational bases on the coast, particularly at [illegible] HARBOUR.

(ii) As a lesser probability, oppose any enemy advance via the inland route from the North.

(iii) Prevent the enemy from crossing the HUNTER RIVER AT ALL COSTS.

(iv) Order operational demolitions (in the area to be defined as a result of examination in more detail.)

(v) Move rapidly, by rail or road, into the First Aust Army area.

INTENTION.

3. 1 Aust Div will, in co-operation with local sea and air forces and NSW L of C Area, defend [illegible] AT [illegible] A, NEWCASTLE and NEWCASTLE areas against all forms of attack by enemy land forces, and will defeat and destroy all enemy forces gaining a footing in the territory from the [illegible] AT [illegible] NELA area to the NEWCASTLE area (both incl.)

METHOD.

4. Sectors -

RIGHT - 23 Aust Inf Bde Gp)
CENTRE - 6 " " " ") Composition of bde gps as set
LEFT - 1 " " " ") out in Appx 'C'.

5. BOUNDARIES - (Inter Bde Gps)

Between RIGHT & CENTRE sectors and incl to RIGHT Sector:-

PAUL HILL (599773) - HOLMESBURGH (599778) - CASTLEDOWN (582792) CAMDEN (579793) - THE OAKS (557790) - BURRAGORANG (542794)

Between CENTRE and LEFT sectors and incl to CENTRE sector:-

[illegible] R - [illegible] R GOLD (572589) - rd KURRAJONG (556554) - [illegible] (527558).

Rear Boundary - MAIN DIVIDING RANGE incl ris and passes to the TABLELANDS.

6. TASKS.

23 Aust Inf Bde Gp will be prepared to carry out the following roles:-

PRIMARY ROLE: In the event of an attempted landing in its sector to attack and destroy the enemy as soon as the area of his landing becomes known.

SECONDARY ROLE:-In the event of enemy operations outside the sector to act as Div res with probable role in NEWCASTLE area.

7. 6 Aust Inf Bde Gp will be prepared to carry out the following role -

In the event of an attempted landing in its sector to attack and destroy the enemy as soon as the area of his landing becomes known.

8. 1 Aust Inf Bde Gp will be prepared to carry out the following role -

In the event of an attempted landing in its sector to attack and destroy the enemy as soon as the area of his landing becomes known.

/9.

9. Tasks common to all bde gps.

Each bde gp will also be prepared to act offensively in any part of N.S.W., either as part of a larger force, or as independent bde gps.

10. (a) 1, 9 and 23 Aust Inf Bdes will be prepared to assume operational comd of the covering tps (incl VDC), Fixed Defs and AA Defs in their respective sectors (all now under comd L of C area) at a time to be determined by Second Aust Army.

(b) 21 Aust Div Cav Regt will be prepared to move rapidly to any part of 1 Div area either as a Regt or by independent sqns. One sqn will be detailed to liaise with each gp and sqn comd will contact bdes to which detailed, in order to become thoroughly conversant with the role and plan of that bde.

(c) 6 MG Bn will be prepared to move rapidly to any part of 1 Div Area either as a bn or by independent coys. One coy will be detailed to liaise with each bde gp and coy comd will contact bdes to which detailed in order to become thoroughly conversant with the role and plan of that bde.

11. GUIDING PRINCIPLES FOR DEF OF SECTORS:

(a) Bde gps will be concentrated, as far as possible in their respective sectors, and will be prepared to move rapidly to any threatened area either as a bde gp, in Bn gps, or in Coy gps.

(b) Aggressive action and counter attack will be the basis of def, which necessitates the possession and retention of a tactical posn from which to operate and maintain the counter attack tps.

(c) These tac posns must be chosen with a view to their suitability for all round def, and should contain, as far as possible, A Tk obstacles as an integral part of the def system. They mustalso be chosen with a view to the launching of a counter attack, and should be in such a posn that the enemy must attack them before attaining any main objective.

(d) Available resources are most unlikely to be sufficient to prevent some enemy infiltration in the first instance into the areas which have to be defended and behind or to the flanks of our own tps. But unless the enemy gains control of vital ground or comns the effect of enemy infiltration will be limited, and opportunity can be made to deal with such parties by our own mob forces.

(e) They must also be ready and prepared to adopt the offensive at every opportunity. Comds must NOT assume that the tps allotted to localities are thereby finally committed to a static role. Activity, speed and calculated boldness are essential if the enemy's plans are to be upset and he himself defeated and destroyed.

12. ARTY.

(a) Arty allotted as per appx C come under comd Bde Gp Comds.

(b) CRA and staff will be available for advice when required.

(c) Svy Bty will operate under instns from CRA.

13. A Tk.

One Bty 111 A Tk Regt is placed under comd each bde. Remaining bty will give A Tk protection to Div Rr area and also be prepared to move to support any of the Inf Bde Gps.

14. ENGRS.

(a) Fd Coys allotted as per appx C come under comd Bde Gp Comds.

(b) Engr demolition plan will be issued separately in accordance with Second Aust Army instructions for op demolitions when received.

(c) RAE will be prepared to construct FSE or pontoon brs and particularly at any or all of the following points if and when required:

(i)	LUCARNO	(404801)	Strat		
(ii)	WOODBERRY	(695464)	M S	(470946)	Strat
(iii)	EAGLETON	(775576)	do	(477957)	do
(iv)	BUCKENFIELD	(702525)	do	(470952)	do
(v)	SEAHAM	(745616)	do	(474961)	do

(d) RAE 1 Aust Div will recce for and be prepared to operate water points to augment water supply in each bde area.

15. ENGR STORES

(a) Second Aust Army Dumps have been established as follows:

(i) WITTAGONG

(ii) PENRITH

(iii) SINGLETON

(b) RAE 1 Aust Div will open and operate Div dumps as follows:

(i) CAMPBELLTOWN

(ii) MORPETH

(c) RAE 1 Aust Div will be prepared to establish a bde dump in each bde area when required, to be operated by the Fd Coy in the bde area.

16. ALLOTMENT OF A TK MINES

(a) A Tk mines will be allotted as follows:

	Mk II	Tubular
28 Aust Inf Bde Gp -	612	
9 " " " " -	612	
1 " " " " -	612	
Div Reserve (with Fd Pk Coy)	628	

(b) Mines will be stores under bde gp arrangements but will NOT be laid until further instns are issued.

(c) Ground will be reced by bdes to ascertain where mines can best be employed.

(d) Instns for recording of mine fields will be strictly observed.

17. AMN.

AMN -

(a) Full WE of amn will be carried at all times by each unit.

(b) Coys AASC with each bde gp will carry one each of amn for all tps in the bde gp.

(c) A.R.H. - RIGHT SECTOR -

CENTRE " -

LEFT " -

18. SUP.

S.R.H. - RIGHT SECTOR -

CENTRE " -

LEFT " -

19. PET.

P.R.H. - RIGHT SECTOR -

CENTRE " -

LEFT " -

20. MED.

Line of evacuation -

FROM RIGHT SECTOR -

" CENTRE " -

" LEFT " -

21. TPT.

One Gen Tpt Coy will be available from Second Aust Army for rapid movement of any bde gp if required.

22. INTERCOMN.

Div HQ - "Broughton," Church Street, BURWOOD.

23. SIG ARTERIES.

(a) PMG lines will be used as far as possible to connect units down to bns.

(b) DRLS will be maintained to all units.

(c) Wireless channels will be maintained between Div and the following HQ, and wireless sets allotted accordingly :

(i) 28 Aust Inf Bde

(ii) 9 Aust Inf Bde

(iii) 1 Aust Inf Bde

(iv) NSW L of C Area (if required)

(d) Wireless channel between Second Aust Army and 1 Aust Div is being maintained by Second Aust Army.

/6

24. SOS SIGNALS.

SOS Signals will be arranged by sector comds and will consist of red, green and illuminating lights only.

25. W/T SILENCE.

W/T Silence will NOT be observed until further notice.

26. LIAISON.

Liaison will be effected by Bdes with HQ L of C tps in sectors in order to facilitate the items contained in para 10 of this plan being carried out if ordered.

ACK.

Col.
GS I AUST DIV.

Issued through Sigs.

Signed at 1600 hrs.

DISTRIBUTION.

1 Aust Inf Bde	Copy No.	1	
2 " " "	" "	2	
3 " " "	" "	3	
21 Aust Div Cav Regt	" "	4	
RAA 1 Aust Div	" "	5)	
111 Aust A/Tk Regt	" "	6)	
RAE 1 Aust Div	" "	7	
Sigs 1 " "	" "	8	
6 Aust MG Bn	" "	9	
AASC 1 Aust Div	" "	10	
ADMS 1 " "	" "	11	
ADOS 1 " "	" "	12	
1 Aust Div Pro Coy	" "	13	
1 " " Postal Unit	" "	14	
4 Sal Unit	" "	15	

COPIES TO:

COLD	Copy No.	16	
GI	" "	17	
AI	" "	18	
Second Aust Army	" "	19	
NSW L of C Area	" "	20	
FDC	" "	21	
FILE	" "	22	
War Diary	(2)	" "	23-24
Spare	(13)	" "	25-37

H.Q. 1 AUST. DIV. H.Q. 1 AUST. DIV.

Army Form C.2118 (adapted.)

WAR DIARY or INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

(Erase heading not required).

Unit 1 Aust. Div. *Date and Time.—From* 0001 hrs. 1 Sep *To* 2200 hrs. 2 Sep.

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks and references to Appendices, Diaries, &c.
Burwood	1 Sep	1250	Message from 2 Aust Army. 21 Fd. Amb. comes under comd L of C Area 0001 7 Sep.	
		1745	Warning order. Personnel of 33 Bn. for 103 A/A Regt. will be prepared to move 12 hrs. notice complete with stores. Stores by road, personnel by rail. Will advise details of move.	
		2017	Following signal recieved from Air Ministary. Aircraft recogn. signals are believed compromised up to 6 Sep. They could be used sparingly and treated with reserve. Units Informed.	
		2222	To 31 and 32 Aust. Inf. Bdes. 33 and 45 Bns. forming 103 A/A Regt came under comd. 2 Aust. Army as from 0800 hrs 1 Sep. Lt. Col. Long attd. 2 Aust Army will adm. comd.	
			1 Aust.Div.Arty at Largs - Patterson Arty.Range.	
			1 Aust.Div.Intelligence Summary No.36 distributed.	See attd.appx. No.1.
	2 Sep.	1026	108 Lt.A/A Regt. is now under comd. N.S.W. LofC.	
		1200	Sitrep. Band & coys 18 Grn.Bn. exchanged areas. B coy now 9 Aust. Inf.Bde. area and D coy WOLLONGONG area.	
		1620	Message from 2 Aust.Army. All units under comd. 31 and 32 Aust Inf.Bdes. will be placed under comd. 28 and 1 Aust.Inf.Bdes.respect.	
		2200	Sitrep. 34 Bn. now NARELLAN CAMP. 12 Army Fd.Regt. LIV. 823027 57 Fd.Pk.Coy is NOT now under comd. 1 Aust.Div.	
			10 Bty.103 ATk.Regt. used MINIARIBBA RANGE.	
			Rec'd from 2 Aust.Army - Location Statement No.2 of 1 Sep.	
			Returned to 2 Aust.Army - Internal Security Instn. 1939.	

H.Q. 1 AUST. DIV.

WAR DIARY or INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

(Erase heading not required).

H.Q. 1 AUST. DIV.

Army Form C.2118 (adapted.)

Unit L Aust. Div. Date and Time.—From 1015 hrs 3 Sep. To 1045 hrs 4 Sep. 42.

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks and references to Appendices, Diaries, &c.
Burwood	3 Sep.	1015	Sitrep. 5 A.H.T. 6 and 8 sec. ceased to be under comd.32 Bde. and left Bde. area.	
			307 L.A.D. came under comd. Sigs.1 Div. at 0001.31 Bde. to complete move to-day.	
		1400	To 1 Bde. RV. for guide for Comd.2 Aust.Army 0900 hrs.4 Sep. NEWCASTLE CLUB.Comd. to inspect your Def.Pl.4 Sep.	
			To 1 Aust.Inf.Bde. Bde.Gp. comprising Bde.H.Q. L Sec.Sigs., Det.1 Div.Pro.Coy. 2 13 & 41 Bns., 250 L.A.D., 1 Fd.Regt. G Sec.Sigs.,204 L.A.D. 42 ATK Bty.,1 Fd.Coy.,15 Coy.A.A.S.C. L Fd.Amb. Sec.50 Div.Ord.Wk/Shops. and Sec.50 Div.Ord.Fd.Pk.	See attd.appx.No. 2.
			will move to RUTHERFORD And LARGS CAMPS. Move of Pro 42 ATK L5 Coy.A.A.S.C. Secs. Ord.Wk/Shops and Fd.Pk. will be arranged by D.A.Q.M.G. 1 Div. 1 Bde. will arrange move other units as exercise. Move to commence earliest and be completed by 8 Sep.	
			1 Aust.Div. Op. Instn. No.24 distributedto units.	See attd.appx.No. 3.
			1 Aust.Div. - Responsibility for Cipher in Units. distributed	See attd.appx.No. 4.
			Internal Security Instructions 1939- Second Edition 1942 dist.	See attd.appx.No. 5
	4 Sep.			
		1010	Sitrep. 33 Bn. ceased to be under comd. 32 Bde. and left Bde area 1020/3	
		1045	Sec.Div.Ord.Wk/Shop and Fd.Pk. of 31 Bde.comes under comd.ADOS	
			1 Aust.Div. Op. Plan No.5 issued to all units.	See attd.appx.No. 6.
			Comd. 2 Aust,Army visited 1 Bde. and inspected 1 Def.Pl.	

H.Q. 1 AUST. DIV.

WAR DIARY or INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

(Erase heading not required).

H.Q. 1 AUST. DIV.

Army Form C.2118 (adapted.) 1

Unit 1 Aust. Div. Date and Time.—From 0900 5 Sep. To 1159 hrs. 6 Sep. 42.

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks and references to Appendices, Diaries, &c.
Burwood	5 Sep.	0900 1800	Sitnor. 1 Fd.Regt 2 Bty. shooting at MINDARIBBA RANGE. 2 Aust.Army requires report forthwith of numbers of carriers to complete as follows. Inf.Bn. to scale 14 or 21. Div.Cav.Regts to scale 48 or 60. Present holdings to be taken as incl. all types except L.P. 1 .	
		1800	Air Support Control demn. with aircraft. Notified from 2 Aust. Army. Officers attending to report A.C.O. H.Q. 1000hrs 7 Sep.	
		1830	To 2 Aust.Army. Carriers to complete Inf.Bns. to scale 21-74 Div.Cav.Regt. to scale 60-11. Excl.Arty.Armd.O.P'S.	
		2335	From 2 Aust.Army. Confirming verbal instructions Sep.5. Concentration of 1 Aust.Inf.Bde. at RUTHERFORD and LARGS. MILBASE SYDNEY are arranging provide caretakers for all Cadre camps vacated in NEWCASTLE area. 1 Aust.Div. to advise MILBASE of locations and dates of vacation. etc.	
			R Rec'd. from 2 Aust.Army. Amends. O.O.B. Allied Land Forces.	
			Rec'd. From 2 Aust.Army. Formation of New Signal Unit.	
	6 Sep.	0915	Sitrep. 9 Aust.Fd.Amb. returned GREEN TOAD B.BAY. 169320 relieve 21 Aust.Fd.Amb. ~~20 Aust.Fd.Regt. 65 66 & 67 Btys. at LARGS PATTERSON RANGE~~ for 3 days manoeuvres.	
		1159	1 Aust.Inf.Bde advises leave present location 1100 6 Sep. Movement by WALLSEND-MINMI-NEW ENGLAND and Hghy MAITLAND to RUTHERFORD. Communication to 1 Aust.Div. during movement by W/T. and Courier. Biv. night 6/7 Sep. NEWCASTLE 650438. ~~Arrive RUTHERFORD 1115 hrs. 7 Sep/ Movement of Bde.Gp. into~~ RUTHERFORD) LARGS ~~GO~~ completed by 1800 hrs 7 Sep. Camp allotment Bde.H.Q. and Inf.Bns. RUTHERFORD and Fd.Regts.,Fd.Coy.,	
			A.A.S.C. and ATK Bty. at LARGS.	

Army Form C.2118
(adapted.)

WAR DIARY or INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

(Erase heading not required).

H.Q. 1 AUST. DIV. — Unit: 1 Aust. Dig. — Date and Time.—From 0900 hrs 7 Sep. To 1500 hrs. 9 Sep 42. — **H.Q. 1 AUST. DIV.**

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks and references to Appendices, Diaries, &c.
Burwood	7 Sep.	0900	Sitrep. 1 Aust.Inf.Bde. biv. area NEWCASTLE 6443. 2 Bn. at PATTERSON 7161. 13 Bn. NEWCASTLE 658517. 41 Bn. NEWCASTLE 7242	
			1 Fd.Coy. NCLE 6644. 1 Fd.Amb. NCLE 3660. 1 Fd.Regt. 8371. First day of move completed.	
		1000	All units. .45 THOMPSON SMG. AMN. frozen. Must NOT be used under	
		2202	any circumstances except Ops. purposes. From 2 Aust.Army. Warning Order. 3 Offrs. 75 OR's 58 Div.Ord Wk/Shop and Fd.Pk. be prepared to move to PASCOE morning 9 Sep. with equip. and stores.	
			Rec'd. from 1 Aust.Inf.Bde. Movement of Bde Gp. 6-7 Sep.42	
			Rec'd. From R.A.E. 1 Div. Eng. Tech. Efficiency Report.	AMS.
	8 Sep.	1030	Sitrep. 9 Aust.Fd.Amb. adm. H.D.S. PENNANT HILLS as from 1000 hrs. 7 Sep.42	
		1140	To 2 Aust.Army. NORTH HEAD will be firing BOFORS between 1000 and 1200 - and 1400 to 1600 hrs. 8 - 9 Sep. 200 rds. per day.	
			1 Aust. Div. Intelligence Summary No.37 distributed.	See attd,appx. No.7.
			Rec'd. from L.H.Q. Movement Control Instruction No. 8	
			Internal Instructions 1939 (Security) 2nd. Edition. distributed.	AMS.
	9 Sep.	0900	Sitrep. 20 Bn. has reopened MARELLAN CAMP.	
			1 Aust.Inf.Bde. 2 - 13 - 41 Bns. now RUTHERFORD CAMP. 1 Fd.coy.	
		1500	1 Fd.Regt. now LARGS CAMP. From 2 Aust.Army. 1 Aust.Svy.Bty. now at WARWICK FARM ready for disposal to 1 Aust.Div. Advise required location and suitable date for reception.	

WAR DIARY or INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

(Erase heading not required).

Army Form C.2118 (adapted.)

H.Q. 1 AUST. DIV. — **H.Q. 1 AUST. DIV.**

Unit 1 Aust. Div. *Date and Time.—From* 2130 hrs. 9 Sep. *To* 2350 hrs. 10 Sep.

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks and references to Appendices, Diaries, &c.
Burwood.	9 Sep. (contd)	2130	From 2 Aust.Army. Following units come under comd. 1 Aust.Div. from receipt of this signal 1 Aust.Fd.Amb. and 1 Aust.Svy.Bty.	
			G.S.O. II (I) and I.O. visited 2 Aust.Army. 1200 hrs.	
			L.O.1 escorted Col.Fullerton round 9 Bde. tng.area.	
			50 Div. Ord. Wk/Shop. used HORNSBY RANGE.	
	10 sep.	0845	Sitrep. normal.	
		2345	~~From 2 Aust.Army. 1Aust.Div. will detail following to provide~~ communications at R.A.A.F. Army Co-op. School CANBERRA. 1 Sjt/ 6 trained wireless operators who are able to drive veh. Three 1 ton equipped with cabinets No.4. Three wireless sets No.109 complete stations. 7 AS controls will detail an officer to ~~accompany party and supervise their work. Party will report at~~ school NOT later than 1800 hrs. 13 Sep. and be required until incl. 30 Sep. 2 Aust.Army will instns. for movement.	
		2350	From 2 Aust.Army. ; 1 Aust.Div. will transfer 24 M.T. from 20 Aust.Fd.Regt. to 2/1 Aust.Fd.Regt. as verbally arranged by ~~representative 2 Aust.Army in unit area.~~	
			~~G. II (I) left for "I" school MELBOURNE.~~	
			R.A.A. used 30 yd. range ANZAC.	
			50 Div.Ord.Wk/Shop. used HORNSBY RANGE.	
			Rec'd from 2 Aust.Army. Chemical Shell For Arty. Equipment. and 2 Aust.Army Op. Instn. No. 5b.	

WAR DIARY or INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

(Erase heading not required).

Army Form C.2118 (adapted.)

H.Q. 1 AUST. DIV. Unit 1 Aust. Div. Date and Time.—From 0830 hrs 11 Sep. To 2100 hrs. 12 Sep. **H.Q. 1 AUST. DIV.**

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks and references to Appendices, Diaries, &c.
Burwood	11 Sep.	0830	Sitrep. Normal.	
		1530	Notification from 2 Aust.Army of School for Observation Offrs. in Fd. and Med.Regts. at HOLSWORTHY.	
		1625	Notified all units of Coastal Arty. practice LONG BAY at 1500 hrs. 12 Sep.	
		2200	From 2 Aust.Army. Ref.1 Aust.Movt.Control Gp. Movement Order No.63 of 10Sep.42. M.G.Coy 45 Bn. will move LOFTUS to GATESHEAD 13 Sep. etc.	
			111 ATK.Regt. used 18 prs. at GREEN HILLS.	
			R.A.A. used 30 yd. Range at ANZAC.	
			50 Div.Ord.Wk/Shop. used HORNSBY RANGE.	
			Rec'd from 2 Aust.Army - Amends O.O.B. Allied Land Forces Aircraft Recognition Signals to 20/9	
			Rec'd from L of C - Movement of 2 Pls. from 18 Grn.Bn. to the Showground - and - Accountable Documents.	
			Memo re Organised Spdts sent to all units	See attd.appx No. 8.
	12 Sep.	1000	Sitrep. 1 Aust.Inf.Bde. "L" Sec.Sigs. & 250 L.A.D. at RUTHERFORD	
		2100	Party for R.A.A.F. School CANBERRA will move by Rd. 13 Sep. Move to be completed by 1800 hrs. Route BURWOOD) LIVERPOOL MITTAGONG - GOULBOURN - CANBERRA. Unconsumed portion days rations and one day reserve to be taken. One Offr. detailed 7 AS control will accompany party.	
			Rec'd. from 2 Aust.Army - 2 Aust.Army Op. Instruction No.6	
			Conference of B.M's at 1 Aust.Div. at 1000 hrs.	

WAR DIARY or INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

(Erase heading not required).

Army Form C.2118
(adapted.)

H.Q. 1 AUST. DIV. Unit 1 Aust. Div. Date and Time.—From 0900 hrs 13 Sep. To 1450 hrs 15 Sep.

H.Q. 1 AUST. DIV.

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks and references to Appendices, Diaries, &c.
Burwood	13 Sep.	0900 2300	Sitrep. Normal. Mt.Keira Signal closed down at 2400 hrs, 12 Sep. Signal Det. returned to Bn.H.Q. SYDNEY 084147.	
			~~43 Bty. 111 ATK.Regt. using ANZAC RANGE.~~	
			28 Aust.Inf.Bde. H.Q. on exercise as from 1600 hrs.	
	~~14~~ Sep/	0920 1400	Sitrep. 28 Aust.Inf.Bde. on exercise LIV. 731104 From 2 Aust.Army. - 1 Aust.Div. is authorised to select Offrs and OR's from Arty. ex 10 Aust.Div. 1 Fd.Regt. RAYMOND TERRACE 20 Fd.Regt. SPEERS POINT. 10 ATK.Regt. LAMBTON Sigs. ex 10 Aust Div. ORCHARDTOWN.	
		1015	31 Bde.Sec.Div.Ord.Wk/Shop and Fd.Pk. will move to 1 Bde.area Move will be arranged by A.D.O.S.	
		~~2300~~	~~Warning Order. 31 Bde.Gp. Wk/Shop and Fd.Pk. prepare to move~~ at 2 hrs. notice NOT before 1200 hrs 15 Sep.	
			G.O.C. left for NEWCASTLE at 1700	
			~~1 Bn. used LONG BAY RANGE~~	
	15 Sep.	0900 0930 1450	Sitrep. "R" Sec.F.S.S. marched out. S.O.M.T. amd L.O. 1 left to visit 21 Aust.Div.Cav. 15-16 Sep. 31 Bde.Gp.Wk/Shop and Fd.Pk. will move toLARGS - PATTERSON 597573 on 16 Sep. at 08 00 hrs. Route PACIFIC HIGHWAY - PEATS ~~FERRY and MAIN NORTHERN ROAD. On arrival a Det, will immediately~~ take over incomplete work from 58 Ord.Wk/Shop. WALLSEND. Unconsumed portion of days rations will be carried. Move to be completed by 1600 hrs. This H.Q. to be advised of arrival.	

WAR DIARY or INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

(Erase heading not required).

Army Form C.2118 (adapted.)

H.Q. 1 AUST. DIV. Unit 1 Aust. Div. Date and Time.—From 0900 hrs. 16 Sep. To 1815 hrs. 17 Sep. **H.Q. 1 AUST. DIV.**

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks and references to Appendices, Diaries, &c.
Burwood	15 Sep (contd)		1 Aust.Inf.Bn. used LONG BAY RANGE	
			41 Bty. ATK. used BAULKHAM HILLS RANGE.	
		LT	17 Aust.Inf.Bn. used ANZAC RANGE.	
	16 Sep.	0900	Approval requested to return 1700 Nicholson tubular ATK mines.	
		1000	~~H.Q. 18 Grn.Bn. will move to BLAKEHURST on 17 Sep. 1 Aust.Svy.~~	
		1030	Bty will move to SPRINGFORT STRATHFIELD on 18 Sep. Full W.E.of Amn. will be carried by all units, A.A.S.C.COYS will carry 2 nd Ech only for each Bde.Gp. incl. 616 Mk.II ATK mines.	
			111 ATK Regt. used ANZAC RANGE. 1 Bn. - LONG BAY RANGE. 41 Bty ATK - BAULKHAM HILLS.	
			G.O.C. returned from NEWCASTLE 1000 hrs/	
			Circular;- 9 Inf.Bde.Gp. Tac. Exercise.	See attd.appx. No.9.
	17 Sep.	0900	Sitrep. 18 Garr.Bn.H.Q. will close SPRINGFORT 1000 hrs. and reopen BLAKEHURST same time. 17 Bn. returned from Rifle Range. ~~31 Aust.Inf.Bde. closed.~~	
		0900	Move completed to new location 50 Div.Ord.Wk/Shop. at 1720/16	
		1340	Message from 2 Aust.Army. 6 Aust.M.G.Bn. is placed temporarily under comd. and administrative control (for all purposes) 1 Aust.Div.	
		1615	~~From 2 Aust.Army. SECRET. Warning Order. Formation will be~~ prepared to transfer 15 cwt. Fd. or Chev. F.W.D. to 7 Aust.Inf. Bde as follows in exchange for 4x2 similar type. 1Aust.Motor Div. 58. 1 Aust.Div. 10. Instructions for transfer later.	

WAR DIARY or INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

(Erase heading not required).

Army Form C.2118 (adapted.)

H.Q. 1 AUST. DIV. Unit 1 Aust. Div. Date and Time.—From 1745 hrs. 17 Sep. To 1930 hrs. 19 Sep. **H.Q. 1 AUST. DIV.**

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks and references to Appendices, Diaries, &c.
Burwood.	17 Sep. (contd)	1745	From 9 Aust.Inf.Bde. Re Bde exercise. Final conference ELENORA COUNTRY CLUB HOUSE B.BAY. 276364 at 1600/27.	
			Rec'd. from 18 Garr.Bn. --- Movement Order.	
			1 Aust.Inf.Bn. used LONG BAY RIFLE RANGE.	
			50 Div. Ord.Wk/Shop. used CHATSWOOD and HORNSBY RANGES.	
			G.O.C. - Comd.31 Bde. - G II (O) carried out a recce. of the ~~HAWKESBURY - COLO RIVERS~~ area.	
	18 Sep.	0930	Sitrep. 18 Garr.Bn. moved to SYD. 112003. 31 Aust.Bde.Gp.Wk/Shops moved to LARGS CAMP. 18 Fd.Amb. moved out on exercise 1900/17 A Coy.9 Fd.Amb. left for 2 days trek 0900/18.	
			~~41 A/Tk. Bty. used BAULKHAM HILLS RANGE.~~	
	19 Sep.	0935	Loaation statement. 9 Bde. 254 LAD. situated B Bay. 125343.	
		1925	From 2 Aust.Army. Continuation of 2 Army O-505 13 Sep. and ref. N.S.W. L of C.area I-83816 to 2 Army. 1 Aust.Div. will tfr. comd. and adm. control 8 - 18 Garr.Bns. to N.S.W. L of C. area at 1200 20 Sep. N.S.W. L of C. area being thereafter responsible close defence in areas those units.	
		1930	From 2 Aust.Army. C.I.C. advises that H.M.A.S. INVERELL will be proceeding to sea for gun trials of 4 in. mark xx mountings at 1115 k Tues. 22 Sep.	

Army Form C.2118
(adapted.)

WAR DIARY or INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

(Erase heading not required).

H.Q. 1 AUST. DIV. Unit 1 Aust. Div. Date and Time.—From 0915 hrs 20 Sep To 1700 hrs. 22 Sep. **H.Q. 1 AUST. DIV.**

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks and references to Appendices, Diaries, &c.
BURWOOD	20 Sep.	0915	Location statement. 9 Aust.Inf.Bde.-9 Aust Fd Regt H Q reopened ST IVES.	
		1155	From 2 Aust Army.- Approval given 10 Aust Div Cipher Sec to be ~~retained with 1 Aust Div. Of three being amended accordingly.~~ Unit will retain present name.	
		1200	8 and 18 Grn Bns come under comd NSW Lof G.	
		1500	Message to 2 Aust Army. Advice received that rd blocks mines being opened for inspection by Aust and USA Army officers. ~~Please advise if 1 Div has any responsibility in respect these mines~~	
	"L" 21 Sep.	0920	Sitrep no change.	
		~~1230~~	~~To all Units. Ref exercise. All umpires conference at 0900~~ 22 Sep. cancelled. New time 1100 22 Sep.	
			111 ATk made use of Holsworthy Range.	
			Rec'd from 2 Aust Army Location Statement No 4.	
	22 Sep.	0850	Sitrep. 28 Aust Inf Bde -- 34 Aust Inf Bn closed NARELLAN CAMPO ~~reopened ref LIVERPOOL 762022.~~	
		1115	Message from 2 Aust Army. Cancel O 514 16 Sep 42 6 Aust Div ~~(less Adv H.Q. and 16 Aust Inf Bde Gp) and 3 Aust Army Tank Bde~~ come seperately under direct comd and adm control (except local camp adm) of 2 Aust Army forthwith.	
		~~1200~~ 1700	Message to 6 Aust MG Bn. Warning order. 6 Aust MG Bn be prepared to move WALLGROVE CAMP . No move before 0900 hrs 23 Sep further ~~instns later.~~	
			Rec'd from LHQ Equipment Policy - Memo No 4 - Wireless Eqipment.	

D.748/2.39.—C.4788.

WAR DIARY or INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

(Erase heading not required).

Army Form C.2118 (adapted.)

H.Q. 1 AUST. DIV. Unit 1 Aust Div. Date and Time.—From 0925 hrs 23 Sep To 1840 hrs 24 Sep.

H.Q. 1 AUST. DIV,

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks and references to Appendices, Diaries, &c.
BURWOOD	23 Sep.	0925	Sitrep. 6 Aust MG Bn moved NARELLAN to WALLGROVE. 9 Aust Inf Bde exercise begins today 20 Aust Inf Bn to act as enemy.	
			G O C - G II - GSO1 - G III (I) went to observe the 9 Bde exercise.	
			111 Atk made use of HOLSWORTHY RANGE.	
	24 Sep.	1000	Location statement. 6 Aust MG Bn a and b coys established WALLGROVE CAMP 1045/23 remainder Bn proceeding WALLGROVE CAMP. 20 Aust Inf Bn on exercise vicinity COLO PUTTY RD. 9 Aust Inf Bde Gp on exercise vicinity WINDSOR) ST ALBANS sheets. Director of Exercise ST ALBANS 820612. Bde H Q 8263 1 Bn vicinity PARRS BRUSH 17 Bn vicinity CLOSSODIA 18 Bn vicinity WISEMANS FERRY MDS WINDSOR 7345 B Ech 8354.	
		1025	Location statement. 6 Aust MG Bn closing NARELLAN reopening WALLGROVE CAMP 1100/24.	
		1630	Message from 9 Aust Inf Bde. Bde Wk/Shop 784437. 210 LAD 832538 Bde HQ established 748761 1630/23. 18 Bn HQ established 973699 1400/23. 17 Bn HQ established 795557 ADS 9 Fd Amb 682585 1900/23 Lt Sec 8065 2208/23	
		1130	Message to 21 Div Cav Regt. Permission granted use of 2 pr range MITTAGONG 25. Full precautions essential. No need to advertise.	
		1840	Message from 21- 10 of Y1. A s from 1400 GMT 26 Sep 42 A/C using lanes in restricted areas need not lower undercarriage.	
			111 Atk given the use of HOLSWORTHY AND ANZAC RANGES.	
			Rec'd from 2 Aust Army. Amends to Allied Forces Order of Battle.	

D.7183/3.43.—C.4783.

Army Form C.2118
(adapted.)

WAR DIARY or INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

(Erase heading not required).

H.Q. 1 AUST. DIV. *Unit* 1 Aust Div. *Date and Time.—From* 0900 hrs 25 Sep *To* 1111 hrs 26 Sep.

H.Q. 1 AUST. DIV.

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks and references to Appendices, Diaries, &c.
BURWOOD	25 Sep.	0900	Location statement. 1 Bde 1 Fd Regt 1 Bty manoeuvers vicinity VACY ref PATTERSON 5976. 9 Bde manoeuvers Bde Wk/Shops ref WINDSOR 784437. 210 LAD 832538 1 Bn HQ 748761 18 Bn HQ 973699 ~~1400/23 17 Bn HQ 793557 ADS 9 Fd Amb 662585 1900/23 Lt Sec moved~~ to square 8065 2208/23 . 103 A/Tk Regt moved to TOMAGO CAMP.
		1845	Message from 2 Aust Army. Ref 2 Aust Army Trg Instn No 6 23 Sep. Comd 2 Aust Army directs that (1) Comds 1,9,28 Bdes or a senior representatives 1 each will attend. (2) 1 Aust Div will warn those comds that with the assistance Lt Col WOLFENDEN each Bde will give similar demonstrations about end Oct in suitablearea.
		2000	Message from 9 Bde. Location statement. 18 Bn HQ ref WINDSOR 838452 17 Bn HQ 714468 1 Bn HQ 685570 9 Fd Amb 773447 9 Fd Regt 822591 9 Fd Coy 821583 BOWS 872312 BOFP 872312 254 LAD and 210 LAD 836540 136 GTC 787395 41 ATk Bty 818628.
			~~19 Fd Rget 25 pr shoot HOLSWORTHY.~~
			Rec'd from 2Aust Army Movement of personnel Sigs to WA LofC.
	26 Sep/	0945	Location statement. 20 Bn HQ ref CAMDEN 721986 18 Bn HQ ref WINDSOR 838452 17 Bn HQ 714468 1 Bn HQ 685570 9 Fd Amb 773447 9 Fd Regt 822591 9 Fd Coy 821583 BOWS and BOFP 872312 254 and 210 LAD 836540 136 GTC 787395 41 ATk Bty 818628 GOC Gp ~~ELANORA GOLF CLUB.~~
		1111	Request from 1 Aust Inf Bde for copies of the R/T and appointments codes to be made available to them.
			19 Fd Regt 25 pr shoot HOLSWORTHY.

D.3123/2.39.—C.4743.

WAR DIARY or INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

(Erase heading not required).

Army Form C.2118 (adapted.)

H.Q. 1 AUST. DIV. — **H.Q. 1 AUST. DIV.**

Unit 1 Aust Div. Date and Time.—From 0900 hrs 27 Sep. To 1930 hrs 29 Sep.

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks and references to Appendices, Diaries, &c.
BURWOOD	27 Sep.	0900	Location statement. no change.	
		1230	Message to GOC ELANORA. GOC in C will NOT attend umpires conference to-day.	
		1250	~~9 Bde HQ closed ST IVES SHOWGROUND ref 192353 reopen cadre camp~~ 125343 same time.	
		1400	All 9 Bde Units on route to Cadre Camps.	
		1900	9 Aust Inf Bde Gp. All units now in Cadre Camps.	
			~~GOC returned from 9 Bde Exercise.~~	
			19 Fd Regt 25 pr shoot HOLSWORTHY.	
	28 Sep.	0900	Sitrep. 21 Aust Div Cav Regt NOT now under comd 1 Aust Div.	
			GOC left for demonstration at JOOTS NELSON BAY.	
			~~Rec'd from 10 Div Provost Coy -- Movement Order for same.~~	
			~~19 Fd Regt 25 pr shoot HOLSWORTHY.~~	
	29 Sep.	0930	Location statement. No change.	
		1000	~~All units engaged in 9 Aust Inf Bde exercise in any capacity~~ will imediately carry out a check of all warlike stores and advise this HQ of any surplus or deficiencies.	
		1710	~~Message from 2 Aust Army. Ref discussions Comds Second Aust Army and 1 Aust Div. 9 Aust Inf Bde Gp may remain rifle range location till exchanged with another Gp.~~	
		1930	Maj Irwin Press Relations Officer HQ NSW Lof C re report in "SUN"	

D.3183/2.39.—C.4788.

over/of

WAR DIARY or INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

(Erase heading not required).

Army Form C.2118 (adapted.)

H.Q. 1 AUST. DIV.

Unit ..... 1 Aust Div .....

Date and Time.—From 1930hrs 29 Sep. To 1230hrs 30 Sep.

H.Q. 1 AUST. DIV.

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks and references to Appendices, Diaries, &c.
BURWOOD	29 Sep.	1930 (contd)	of 29/9 giving unit location 1 Aust Div in connection GCM T/Capt BRENNAN. Who advised that press were free to attend GCM's but shouldnsubmitt copy to STATE PUBLICITY CENSOR before printing in Press although not absolutely necessary - but if location and names of units are made suitable action can be taken by STATE PUBLICITY CENSOR. It was suggested to Maj IRWIN that he contact SPC to ascertain if they were consulted on copy before it went to press as possibly Comd 1 Aust Div would disapprove the copy in press showing unit and location.	
		1945	MAJ IRWIN advised this HQ that the STATE PUBLICITY CENSOR was taking appropriate action with newspaper concerned and that morning press had been advised to omitt unit and location names from all editions of morning press.	
			1 Aust Div Intelligence Summary No 40 distributed to units.	See Att Appx No 10.
	30 Sep.	1000	Location statement. No change. Warning order 1 Aust Div Pro will be prepared to move at 24 hrs notice. Strength 3 Offrs 109 ORS. Vehs 2 cars 2 vans 15 cwt 3 vans one ton one lorry 30 cwt one lorry 3 ton 71 MC solo 6 combinations. All stores WE and scale "A" willnbe carried on vehs Confirming verbal instns one Offr and 14 ORS will report RTO CENTRAL 1900 hrs for onward move. Personal equipment incl 2 blankets and tropical kit to be taken.	
		1230	Ref Gd HQ 1Aust Div. 9 Bde Gd will relieve 28 Bde Gd at 1630 hrs 10ct 42 1 Sjt 1 Cpl 20 ors.	

D.3451/5.39.—C.4783.

War Diary

DG/EB.

G.1179.

APPx No. 1.

HQ 1 AUST DIV.
AUSTRALIA.
1 Sep 42.

SECRET

H.Q. 1 AUST. DIV. 50

Subject: 1 AUST DIV INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY NO.36
FOR WEEK ENDING 1 SEP 42.

DISTRIBUTION:
21 Aust Div Cav Regt (1)
RAA 1 Aust Div (7)
RAE 1 Aust Div (8)
Sigs 1 Aust Div (2)
1 Aust Inf Bde (4)
9 " " " (4)
28 " " " (4)
6 Aust Inf MG Bn (1)
ASC (4)
1 Fd Amb (1)
9 " " (1)
18 " " (1)
1 Aust Div Tng School (1)
18 Grn Bn (1)
1 Aust Div Pro Coy (1)

COPIES TO-
2 Aust Army
2 " " Intell Sec
NSW L of C Area Intell Sec
PDC
G1
AQ
ADMS
DAPM
War Diary (2)
File

Enclosed are copies Nos.....62
1 Aust Div Intelligence Summary No.36 for week ending 1 Sep 42.

C.H.H. Baker Major
for Col.
GS 1 Aust Div.

1. INFORMATION RE ENEMY:

There has been no enemy action in 1 Aust Div area.

SOLOMON ISLANDS.

The action to the second part of the SOLOMON ISLANDS battle was broken off by the Japanese fleet and the Allies are consolidating their positions in the SOLOMONS.

Latest reports indicate that further fighting is being carried out. This may be caused by another attack by the enemy, following the defeat of his first counter attack. Six islands are now firmly held by the Allied Forces; they include GUADALCANAL, SAVUTU, TULAGI and part of FLORIDA.

MILNE BAY.

The action at MILNE BAY has resulted in a victory for the Allies in this area.

KOKODA Area.

There is local activity in this area and the Allied Forces are still holding the enemy at this point.

2. INFORMATION RE OWN TROOPS:

Locations and Changes.

1 Aust Inf Bn is now under comd 9 Aust Inf Bde.

6 Aust Inf MG Bn was formed at 1200 hrs 23 Aug 42 and is stationed at HARELLAN Camp.

108 Lt AA Regt has now been formed from 48 Aust Inf Bn and is under comd NSW L of C Area.

103 AA Regt has now been formed from 33 Aust Inf Bn & 45 Aust Inf Bn, and is under comd SECOND AUST ARMY.

34 Aust Inf Bn moved from the Cadre Camp BAPTO and are now stationed in B Block Cadre Camp, NARELLAN.

Training.

21 Aust Div Cav Regt. Weapon tng, M.T. night driving in convoy. Night compass marches. Range practices.

9 Aust Inf Bde
1 Aust Inf Bn. Tng carried out as per Syllabus. Completed 4 day trek in the vicinity of PORT HACKING.

17 Aust Inf Bn. 9 Fd Regt carried out exercise at HOLDSWORTHY together with 17 Aust Inf Bn. Mortar demonstration Aug 23. Night exercise night 28/29 Aug.

18 Aust Inf Bn. Musketry practice at Anzac Range for week. Combined arty and inf exercise on HOLDSWORTHY Range Aug 29, also Tank demonstration.

28 Aust Inf Bde
20 Aust Inf Bn. Musketry practice and Coy tng.

34 Aust Inf Bn. Coy tng and Bn exercises.

6 Aust Inf MG Bn. Individual infantry tng.

18 Grn Bn. Tng being carried out under Bdes.

3. TOPOGRAPHY:

Rd. NELSONS BAY - CEMETERY PT RD - from MR MORNA POINT 101484 is being re-surfaced with bitumen.

NOWRA Sheet.

Rd from MR 587914 to house 506934 earth C3 (½).
" " MR 573912 to CABBAGE TREE FLAT MR 559938 C2 (C3).

See also attd Rocco Reports.

4. SECURITY:

The following extract from a recent Allied Air Intelligence Summary proves beyond doubt that enemy agents are at work in ENGLAND. There can also be no doubt that enemy agents are also at work in AUSTRALIA.

"Security is inclined to be an unpopular subject, and there is a tendency on the part of all ranks to minimise its importance and to dismiss examples of breaches of security as exaggerations. In fact Security Officers know that the truth in regard to breaches of security is more astonishing than most fiction. The information which follows should convince the most sceptical that enemy agents are at work in ENGLAND and that they do obtain information of remarkable accuracy on military matters.

Six months ago large scale invasion manoeuvres were carried out in ENGLAND. Recently a German General Staff Int Summary was captured by our troops. This contained as an appendix a very complete story of the manoeuvres with Order of Battle, Operations and Lessons of Exercise. The final sentence of the report is illuminating. It reads:

"From the very rich and useful reports which are to hand on these manoeuvres one cannot assess the friction and difficulties which are certainly present".

"The very rich and useful reports" which are to hand! Where did they originate? Some small details no doubt from a study of the Press. And the others? Scraps of talk overheard by cunning enemy agents or skilfully extracted by apparently innocent questions put by ordinary looking men and women - in bars and buses. Piece these scraps together and you have an imposing appendix to a German Intelligence Summary.

(Allied Air Int Summary).

5. GENERAL:

Reports.

It is noted in the weekly Intell Reports under the heading "Training" that some units are only showing the trng as carried out by the "I" Sections. This para is to include, in general terms, the training of the whole unit and is NOT to be restricted to the trng of the "I" Section only.

The location report is to have the locations of ALL units under comd shown in full each week.

ROUTE RECONNAISSANCE REPORT

ROUTE: From Rd June.BUGONG & FLETCHERS RDS. (YALWAL 464992) To KANGAROO VALLEY (KIAMA 525105). MAPS: YALWAL 2" to 1 m. KIAMA & NOWRA M.S. 1" to 1 m.

LOCATION	MILES	WIDTH	CONST	TYPE	EFFECT OF RAIN	BRIDGES CONST	LONG	WIDE	HIGH	DETOURS	LOAD	GRADES	CURVES	DEPART FROM ROAD	REMARKS
June Bugong & Fletchers Rds. YALWAL	464992	14'	M	C	AW										(c) L & R for entire length.
"	473016	"	"	"	"	Bridge at YALWAL 473016 W	15'	15'	3'	ED	9				
"	476035	"	"	"	"										
"	477036	"	"	"	"	Ford over Bugong Ck C	30'	15'	shallow water			1/7 down to Ford & 1/7 up			(g) Overhanging rock would be suitable posn for rd block.
"	476037	"	"	"	"	Bridge at 476037 W	14'	18'	5'	ND	10				
"	471055	12'	"	"	"	Bridge at 471055 W	45'	15'	15'	CD	10				
"	466052	"	"	"	"							1/8 up to top of Gap. 1/8 down	All curves can be negotiated with care.		Rd June start of climb. Rd block has been put in here. Top of BUGONG GAP.
"	468062	"	"	"	"										
"	465068	"	"	"	"										
"	478081	14'	"	"	"	Bridge at 478081 W	14'	14'	10'	ED	10				
KIAMA	507098	"	"	"	"	Bridge at KIAMA 507098 W	29'	12'	10'	CD	10				
"	525105														Rd June BUGONG Rd-KANGAROO VALLEY. (g) Large crack stand at junc BUGONG & FLETCHER'sRDS.

CLASSIFICATION OF RD.

From YALWAL 464992 to YALWAL 471055 is Metal Bl.
" " 471055 " " 478081 " " Cl.
" " 478081 " KIAMA 525105 " " Bl.

For YALWAL references see YALWAL map forwarded to 1 Div on 22 Jul 42.

ROUTE: From CESSNOCK To BRAXTON. MAPS: NEWCASTLE, LAKE MACQUARIE, CESSNOCK, SINGLETON.

ROUTE RECONNAISSANCE REPORT

LOCATION	MILES	WIDTH	CONST	TYPE	EFFECT OF RAIN	BRIDGES CONST	LONG	WIDE	HIGH	DETOURS	LOAD	GRADES CURVES DEPART FROM ROAD	REMARKS
CESSNOCK													
364418		30'	A	G	AW	C	50'	20'	12'	ND	15		
358431		30'	A	G	AW							LR	
358411		30'	A	G	AW							LR	
357452		30'	A	G	AW							LR	
356466		30'	A	G	AW	W	66'	20'	20'	CD	10	LR	
355469		20'	M	M	AW							LR	
353486		20'	M	M	AW							LR	
350514		20'	M	M	AW							LR	
SINGLETON													
337535		20'	M	M	AW							LR	
334552		20'	M	M	AW	W	120'	20'	30'	ND	20	LR	(b) Road on NA passes
333553		20'	A	G	AW							LR	thro heavily timbered
350530		20'	A	G	AW							R	country.
353591		20'	A	G	AW							LR	Built up area
356601		20'	A	G	AW							R	(b) Pair
361618		20'	A	G	AW	M	66'	20'	30'	Over ry	20 tons		Built up area
363628		20'	A	G	AW								Meets main rd.

GENERAL:

Leaving Cessnock a good all weather road passes through treeless undulating country, affording very little air cover but excellent for dispersion of troops and M.T. For the most part the country is trafficable both right and left for all types of army vehicles except in very wet weather. There are four bridges along the route all solid structures allowing all types of army vehicles to pass in convoy. Only one bridge Map Ref [illegible] 335551 could be detoured as a trafficable ford is adjacent to the bridge. Other bridges on the route could only be detoured with the aid of bridging equipment.

ROUTE RECONNAISSANCE REPORT

ROUTE: From - NOWRA rd junc Princes Highway at 589805 To -. JERVIS BAY turn off 632738 to HUSKISSON 676734 to end of rd 678724.

MAPS: NOWRA & JERVIS BAY M.S. 1" to 1 m.

LOCATION	MILES	WIDTH	CONST	TYPE	EFFECT OF RAIN	BRIDGES CONST	LONG	WIDE	HIGH	DETOURS	LOAD	GRADES CURVES	DEPART FROM ROAD	REMARKS
JERVIS BAY 623754						W	27'	16'	9'	C.D.	24			
Rd Junc.Princes Hwy at NOWRA 589805 to JERVIS BAY turn off at 632738	18'	A	G	AW	Bridge as above								Impeccible	(a) Good (b) Good
JERVIS BAY turn off at 632738 to HUSKISSON 676734	18'	A	G	AW									"	as above except via HUSKISSON where country is fairly open.
From HUSKISSON at 676734 to end of rd at 678724	10'	E	E	AW									L&R	(b) Fair to shore of Bay. Good bivouac area - water in tanks of Public Utilities.

(21 Aust Div Cav Regt Int Report 25/8/42.)

Army Form C.2123
(Adapted, Large)
(Pads of 100)
Reprinted March, 1942—a.w. 10m pads.

H.Q. 1 AUST. DIV.

MESSAGE FORM

CALL AND INSTRUCTIONS.	IN APPX Nº 2.	No. of Groups GR.	Serial No. / OFFICE DATE STAMP
	OUT		

(ABOVE THIS LINE IS FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY.)

TO 1 INF BDE rptd 32 INF BDE,31 BDE-RAA-RAE-SIGS-AASC-AMS-ADOS-AQ-2 AUST AR

FROM 1 AUST DIV. | Originator's Number 0163 | Date 3 | In Reply to Number

(Write horizontally)				
1	& AUST	INF	BDE	GP
COMPRISING	BDE	H.Q.	L	SEC
~~HVY~~ SIGS	DET	1	DIV	PRO
COY	2	13	41	INF
HNS	250	LAD	1	FD
REGT	G	SEC	SIGS	204
LAD	42	A	~~FK~~	BTY
1	FD	COY	15	COY
A A S C	1	FD	AMB	SEC
50	DIV	ORD	~~WK~~/SHOP	SEC
50	DIV	ORD	FD	PK.
WILL	MOVE	TO	RUTHERFORD	AND
LARGS	CAMP	.	MOVE	OF
PRO	42	A	~~FK~~	BTY
15	COY	AASC	SECS	ORD
WK/SHOP~~X~~	AND	FD	PK	WILL
BE	ARRANGED	BY	DAQMG	1
DIV	.	1	INF	BDE
WILL	ARRANGE	MOVE	OTHER	UNITS
AS	EXERCISE	.	MOVE	TO
COMMENCE	EARLIEST	AND	BE	COMPLETED
BY	8	SEP.		

THIS MESSAGE MAY BE SENT AS WRITTEN BY ANY MEANS: (*(EXCEPT)) WIRELESS

Signature

* Originator may delete "except" and insert "including."

THIS MESSAGE MUST BE SENT IN CYPHER IF LIABLE TO INTERCEPTION OR TO FALL INTO ENEMY HANDS.

Signature

ORIGINATOR'S INSTRUCTIONS
Degree of Priority

TIME OF ORIGIN 1015

T.H.I.

T.O.R.

(BELOW THIS LINE IS FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY.)

System In	Time In	Reader	Sender	System Out	Time Out	Reader	Sender	System Out	Time Out	Reader	Sender

WAR DIARY

HNH/AM

H.Q. 1 AUST. DIV.
SECRET

S 3728

COPY No 23

APPX No. 3.

HQ 1 Aust Div,
AUSTRALIA

3 Sep 42

1 AUST DIV OP INSTN No 24

	Copy No
21 Aust Div Cav Regt	1
RAA 1 Aust Div	2
RAE 1 Aust Div	3
Sigs 1 Aust Div	4
1 Aust Inf Bde	5
9 Aust Inf Bde	6
28 Aust Inf Bde	7
31 Aust Inf Bde	8
32 Aust Inf Bde	9
6 MG Bn	10
18 Aust Grn Bn	11
8 Aust Grn Bn	12
AASC 1 Aust Div	13
ADMS 1 Aust Div	14
ADOS 1 Aust Div	15

Copy for infm to:

	Copy No
AQ	16
DAAG	17
DAQMG	18
Second Aust Army (2)	19-20
File	21
War Diary (2)	22-23
Spare (11)	24-34

1. Comd of units as set out in appx A will come into force at 0001 hrs on 4 Sep 42.

2. Bde gps will be as shown in colns (a), (b) and (c) of appx A and comd by Bdes will be exercised in accordance with appx B.

3. Units set out in coln (d) will be under comd of arms and services as shown, until otherwise instructed.

4. Units or sub-units placed under comd bdes, if NOT already in bde area, will NOT be moved without approval from HQ 1 Aust Div.

H. K. Key Col.
GS 1 AUST DIV.

UNDER COMD 1 AUST INF BDE (a)	UNDER COMD 9 AUST INF BDE (b)	UNDER COMD 28 AUST INF BDE (c)	UNITS UNDER COMD AS SHOWN (d)	REMARKS (e)
HQ 1 Aust Inf Bde L Sec Sigs 1 Div Det 1 Div Pro Coy	HQ 9 Aust Inf Bde J Sec Sigs 1 Div Det 1 Div Pro Coy	HQ 28 Aust Inf Bde K Sec Sigs 1 Div Det 1 Div Pro Coy	HQ 1 Aust Div 1 Div Sec Intell Corps 'M' F S Sec 'R' F S Sec	
2 Aust Inf Bn 13 Aust Inf Bn 41 Aust Inf Bn 25e L.D	1 Aust Inf Bn 17 Aust Inf Bn 18 Aust Inf Bn 254 L.D	20 Aust Inf Bn 34 Aust Inf Bn 19 Aust Inf Bn (on arrival) 291 L.D	21 AUST DIV C.V REGT C Sec Sigs 1 Div 295 L.D	
1 Aust Fd Regt G Sec Sigs 1 Div 204 L.D 42 Bty 111 A Tk Regt	9 Aust Fd Regt E Sec Sigs 1 Div 210 L.D 41 Bty 111 A Tk Regt	19 Aust Fd Regt F Sec Sigs 1 Div 310 L.D 43 Bty 111 A Tk Regt	HQ R.A. 1 AUST DIV (20 Aust Fd Regt (F Sec Sigs 10 Div (311 L.D	
1 Aust Fd Coy	9 Aust Fd Coy	25 Aust Fd Coy	(111 Aust A. Tk Regt (less three btys) (H Sec Sigs 1 Div (308 L.D	
15 Coy AASC	13 Coy AASC	14 Coy AASC		
1 Aust Fd Amb	9 Aust Fd Amb	18 Aust Fd Amb	(103 Aust A. Tk Regt (H Sec Sigs 10 Div (249 L.D	
Sec 50 Div Ord Wkshop " " " " Fd Pk	Sec 50 Div Ord Wkshop " " " " Fd Pk	Sec 50 Div Ord Wkshop " " " " Fd Pk	1 Aust Svy Bty	
			HQ R.E. 1 AUST DIV 51 Aust Fd Pk Coy 216 L.D 26 Aust Fd Coy 1 Aust Div Camflg Tng Unit	
			SIGS 1 AUST DIV (less Dets) Sigs 10 Div less dets 1 Aust Div Ciphor Sec 307 L.D	

			UNITS UNDER COMD AS SHOWN	REMARKS
			(d)	(e)
			31 AUST INF BDE Det Sigs 1 Div	
			32 AUST INF BDE 'K' Sec Sigs 10 Div	
			6 AUST LG BN LAD	
			8 AUST GRN BN	
			18 AUST GRN BN (less one coy)	
			Hq ASC 1 DIV Hq ASC 10 Div 28 Coy ASC 29 " "	
			ADOS 50 Div Ord Wkshop (less three secs) 50 " " " Fd Pk (less three secs) 58 " " Wkshop 58 " " Fd Pk	
			1 AUST DIV PRO COY (less three Pets) 10 Aust Div Pro Coy	
			10 AUST DIV FD CASH OFFICE	
			1 AUST DIV POSTAL UNIT 10 Aust Div Postal Unit	
			4 Salvage UNIT	

Appx 'B'

COMD & ADM OF BDE GPS

1. These instns are issued to clarify the operation and adm of bde gps.

2. A bde gp must be completely self-contained and able to operate as an independent force, if required as such, during ops at a distance from the remainder of the Div.

3. Comd and comns in respect of units or sub-units of Div tps and Services under comd of bdes will be as follows; -

(a) OPS - Completely controlled by Bde HQ subject to any restrictions which may be imposed by Div HQ in matters of priorities of tasks, etc.. Advice and assistance will be rendered to bdes by Comds of Div tps and Heads of Services.

(b) TNG - Responsibility for tng remains with Comds Div Tps and Services in accordance with broad policy laid down by Div or Bde. Bde HQ will liase with the HQ of Div Tps and Services regarding combined exercises, both during preparation and execution.

(c) RANGE & AMN ALLOTMENTS - Responsibility of Comds Div Tps and Services, with copy for infm to bdes where necessary. Dates for range practices will be co-ordinated by Div HQ.

(d) SCHOOLS & COURSES - All matters relating to schools and courses will be the responsibility of Comds Div Tps and Services without ref to Bde HQ.

(e) TECHNICAL INSTNS - Will be issued direct to units by Comds Div Tps and Services, with a copy to Bde HQ for infm if of general interest.

(f) RETURNS - (i) Returns of a technical nature required by Div will be rendered by units through HQ of Div Tps and Services with a copy to Bde HQ for infm if required by Bde.

(ii) W3006 will be compiled and forwarded by units through Bde HQ who will consolidate for the Bde Gp, on W3007 and forward to Div HQ. Detailed instns vide 1 Aust Div RO 14C. 42 of 18 Aug must be observed.
ALL other "A" returns will be forwarded by units through HQ of Div tps and Services.

(iii) MT returns and accident reports of MT accidents will be forwarded through Bde HQ (for checking by Bde TO) with copy to HQ Div Tps and Services if required.

(iv) Reports regarding injuries to personnel (D11 &c) will be forwarded by units through Bde HQ with a copy to HQ Div Tps or services if required.

(v) TS4s &c will be forwarded by units through HQ of Div Tps and Services.

(g) COURTS OF ENQUIRY - Correspondence in connection with and proceedings of Courts of Enquiry will be forwarded through the HQ which details the members of the Court, and where it is competent for the CO of a unit to convene and detail a Court (e.g. on an absentee) channel of comns will be through the HQ of Div Tps or Services.

(h) PROMOTION & TFRS - All matters affecting personnel (transfers, special leave, exemptions, promotions, etc.) will be forwarded through HQ of Div Tps and Services without reference to Bde HQ.

/2

(i) STORES & EQUIPMENT – Allotment, maintenance and transfer of all technical equipt and stores is the responsibility of HQ Div Tps and Services in accordance with instns issued by Div HQ.

(j) MT –

(i) Allotment and t'fr of MT is the responsibility of HQ Div Tps and Services in accordance with instns issued by Div HQ.

(ii) Maintenance of MT (except AASC vehs) is the responsibility of Bde HQ.

3. These instns may be enlarged or varied by amendments as found necessary from time to time.

APPx Nº 4. **H.Q. 1 AUST. DIV.**

AHB/AM

HQ 1 Aust Div,
AUSTRALIA

G1219

3 Sep 42

21 Aust Div Cav Regt
1 Aust Div RAA
9 Aust Fd Regt
1 Aust Fd Regt
20 Aust Fd Regt
111 A Tk Regt
103 Aust A Tk Regt
1 Aust Div RAE
51 Aust Fd Pk Coy
1 Aust Fd Coy
9 Aust Fd Coy

25 Aust Fd Coy
26 Aust Fd Coy
6 MG Bn
1 Aust Inf Bde
2 Aust Inf Bn
13 Aust Inf Bn
41 Aust Inf Bn
9 Aust Inf Bde
1 Aust Inf Bn
17 Aust Inf Bn
18 Aust Inf Bn

28 Aust Inf Bde
20 Aust Inf Bn
34 Aust Inf Bn
31 Aust Inf Bde
18 Aust Grn Bn
AASC 1 Aust Div
9 Aust Fd Amb
18 Aust Fd Amb
108 Lt AA Regt
50 Aust Div Ord Fd Pk
1 Aust Fd Amb

RESPONSIBILITY FOR CIPHER IN UNITS

1. The responsibility for the enciphering and deciphering of messages and the delivery of deciphered messages will be as follows:

(a) Bde HQ	–	Cipher personnel.
(b) Bn HQ	–	Bn I Sec.
(c) Arty Regts	–	OO and an Orderly Room NCO appointed by the Adjt.
(d) Other Units holding Cipher documents.	–	Adjt and Orderly Room NCO appointed by him.

2. The following will be responsible for holding and accounting for Cipher documents:

(a) Bn HQ	–	Bn IO
(b) Arty Regts HQ	–	OO
(c) Other Units	–	Adjt.

3. When words "NO DECO" appear in a message the message will be handled by an officer only.

4. The Divisional Cipher Sec is available at all times for the instruction of the officers and NCOs abovementioned in existing or new ciphers.

5. All Units holding Ciphers will furnish a weekly return on attached pro forma giving the total number of groups in each Cipher held. Returns will be completed as at 1000 hrs Monday each week, and will reach this HQ by 1)00 hrs same day for consolidation and forwarding to LHQ. NIL Returns will not be furnished.

6. The Return will be made direct to Cipher Officer, 1 Aust Div.

A.H. Boden Major
Lt Col.
GS I AUST DIV

(PRO FORMA)

SECRET.

WEEKLY CIPHER TRAFFIC RETURN.

FOR Week ending 2359 hrs. G.M.T.....

	IN		OUT	
CIPHER	W/T	L/T	W/T	L/T
Syllabic				
Ansplay				
Playfair				
Transposition				
TOTALS.				
GRAND TOTAL.				

.....

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES. APPX NO 5.

AHB/JHJ

SECRET.

HQ 1 Aust Div
AUSTRALIA.
Sep 42.

S 3737

WAR DIARY

H.Q. 1 AUST. DIV.

SUBJECT: INTERNAL SECURITY INSTRUCTIONS 1939
SECOND EDITION 1942.

C O 21 Aust Div Cav Regt
CRA 1 Aust Div
C O 1 Aust Fd Regt
C O 9 " " "
C O 19 " " "
C O 20 " " "
C O 103 Aust A/Tk Regt
C O 111 " " "
CRE 1 Aust Div
C O Sigs 1 Aust Div
C O 6 Aust MG Bn
Comd 1 Aust Inf Bde
C O 2 Aust Bn
C O 15 " "
C O 41 " "
Comd 9 Aust Inf Bde
C O 1 Aust Bn
C O 17 " "
C O 18 " "
Comd 28 Aust Inf Bde
C O 20 Aust Bn
C O 34 " "
C O 19 " "
C O 18 Aust Grn Bn
CALASC 1 Aust Div
C O 1 Aust Fd Amb
C O 9 " " "
C O 18 " " "
C O 50 Aust Div Ord W/Shop
O C "M" Sec F S S
AA & QMG
ADMS
ADOS
GSI (
War Diary (2) - Letter only.

1. A second edition of the SECRET booklet "Internal Security Instructions 1939" has now been printed and is enclosed herewith. Special attention is invited to the Foreword to the second edition 1942.

2. All copies of the original edition will be destroyed by fire in accordance with AMR & O 1594 and a certificate rendered.

3. The individual officer to whom this book is issued will write his appointment in the appropriate space on the front cover and first page and he will personally be responsible for its safe custody.

4. If the possessor relinquishes his appointment he will ensure that the book is handed over to his successor and will advise these HQ's accordingly.

5. The book contains matter which could be seriously mis-represented by certain subversive elements and great care must therefore be taken to ensure that it is NOT lost or stolen.

6. This book is an accountable document. Please therefore sign and return the enclosed receipt.

A H Baker Major
for Col.
GS I AUST DIV.

APPX. N° 6. War Diary

S3731. 23

HQ I Aust Div
AUSTRALIA.
4 Sep 42.

I AUST DIV OP PLAN NO. 5.

H.Q. 1 AUST. DIV.

1 Aust Inf Bde
2 " " "
26 " " "
21 Aust Div Cav Regt
RAA 1 Aust Div
111 Aust A/Tk Regt
RAE 1 Aust Div
Sigs 1 " "
6 Aust MG Bn
ASC 1 Aust Div
ADMS 1 " "
ADOS 1 " "
1 Aust Div Pro Coy
1 " " Postal Unit
4 Sal Unit

Copies to:

COMD
GI
AQ
Second Aust Army
HQ L of C Area
FDC
File
War Diary (2)
Spare (12)

1. Herewith 1 Aust Div Op Plan No. 5 dated 4 Sep.

2. Apprs will be forwarded as soon as revised O of B, Engr Plan and Adm Plan are received from Second Aust Army.

3. Composition of bde gps will be as set out in 1 Aust Div S3723 pending issue of appx C.

Col.
GS I AUST DIV.

[illegible]

Copy No 23

4 Sep 42.

I AUST DIV OP PLAN NO. 5.

REF MAPS (i) O.S. 1" to 1 m.
(ii) ARTY CHARTS 1/63000
(iii) AUST 1/253440 (2ND EDITION)
(iv) TOURIST MAPS

(Map refs quoted are from (iii) above.)

INFORMATION.

1. (a) In the present strategic situation, enemy attacks in that part of AUSTRALIA for which 1 Aust Div is responsible, will probably be restricted to:-

action/

(i) Carrier or ship-borne aircraft against the main ports, munitions factories, and centres of population.

(ii) Submarine action by torpedo attack or bombardment against the important ports, coastal industrial areas, or vital comms such as HAWKESBURY.

(iii) Commando raids for the purpose of destroying important installations or points on rail and rd comms in coastal areas.

(b) It is, however, possible that the strategic situation in the SW Pacific may change rapidly; and enemy forces may then operate with the ultimate object of capturing the vital areas of PORT KEMBLA, SYDNEY and NEWCASTLE.

(c) Any large scale enemy ops would probably develop down the EAST coast of the continent. If the enemy succeeded in entering the Second Aust Army area, his initial action might be an attempt to establish himself in the vicinity of COFF'S HARBOUR, where aerodrome facilities exist.

(d) It is also possible, though less probable, that the enemy may move by sea, by-pass the First Aust Army, and land forces on the coast of N.S.W. at one or more places in or close to the vital areas.

2. (a) 1 Aust Div is constituted as shown in Appx 'A'.

(b) NSW L of C Area is responsible for the initial def of fwd areas, the maintenance of beach def works, and the provision and operation of CRPs as set out in appx 'B'.

(c) Fixed Coast and AA Units are under comd NSW L of C Area.

(d) The following tasks in particular have been allotted to 1 Aust Div:-

(i) Operate on the assumption that the enemy will probably adv from the NORTH, and that there is less probability in the initial stages of large scale attacks on PORT KEMBLA than on SYDNEY and NEWCASTLE.

(ii) Assume comd of the covering tps and fixed defs in the area PORT KEMBLA, SYDNEY and NEWCASTLE at a time to be determined by CGC Second Aust Army.

(iii) Order operational demolitions in the area PORT KEMBLA - NEWCASTLE. (The extent and boundaries to be defined as a result of examination in detail by Second Aust Army.)

(iv) Protect the HAWKESBURY R. Bn.

/2.

(e) The following tasks in particular have been allotted to 6 Aust Div:

(i) Operate on the assumption that the enemy's main advance will be down the coast from the North, in which case the Japanese may attempt to establish advanced operational bases on the coast, particularly at COFF'S HARBOUR.

(ii) As a lesser probability, oppose any enemy advance, via the inland route from the North.

(iii) Prevent the enemy from crossing the HUNTER RIVER AT ALL COSTS.

(iv) Under operational conditions (in the areas to be defined as a result of examination in more detail.)

(v) Move rapidly, by rail or road, into the First Aust Army area.

INTENTION.

3. 1 Aust Div will, in co-operation with local sea and air forces and HQ L of C Area, defend PORT KEMBLA, SYDNEY and NEWCASTLE areas against all forms of attack by enemy land forces, and will defeat and destroy all enemy forces gaining a footing in the territory from the PT KEMBLA area to the NEWCASTLE area (both incl.)

METHOD.

4. Sectors -

RIGHT	-	28 Aust Inf Bde Gp	)
CENTRE	-	9 " " " "	) Composition of bde gps as
LEFT	-	1 " " " "	) set out in Appx 'C'.

5. BOUNDARIES - (inter bde gp)

Between RIGHT & CENTRE sectors and incl to RIGHT Sector:-

BALD HILL (399775) - HELENSBURGH (309778) - CAMPBELLTOWN (382792) - CAMDEN (370705) - THE OAKS (357790) - BURRAGORANG (342794)

Between CENTRE and LEFT sectors and incl to CENTRE sector:-

HAWKESBURY R - UPPER COLO (372869) - Mt BURRAJONG (360854) - BELL (327858).

Rear Boundary - MAIN DIVIDING RANGE incl rds and passes to the TABLELANDS.

6. TASKS.

28 Aust Inf Bde Gp will be prepared to carry out the following roles -

PRIMARY ROLE: In the event of an attempted landing in its sector to attack and destroy the enemy as soon as the area of his landing becomes known.

SECONDARY ROLE:
In the event of enemy operations outside the sector to act as Div res with probable role in NEWCASTLE area.

7. 9 Aust Inf Bde Gp will be prepared to carry out the following role -

In the event of an attempted landing in its sector to attack and destroy the enemy as soon as the area of his landing becomes known.

8. 1 Aust Inf Bde Gp will be prepared to carry out the following role -

In the event of an attempted landing in its sector to attack and destroy the enemy as soon as the area of his landing becomes known.

/9.

9. Tasks common to all bde gps.

Each bde gp will also be prepared to act offensively in any part of N.G.V., either as part of a larger force, or as independent bde gps.

10. (a) 1, 9 and 23 Aust Inf Bdes will be prepared to assume operational cond of the covering tps (incl VDC), Fixed Defs and AA Defs in their respective sectors (all now under cond L of C area) at a time to be determined by Second Aust Army.

(b) 21 Aust Div Cav Regt will be prepared to move rapidly to any part of 1 Div area either as a Regt or by independent sqns. One sqn will be detailed to liaise with each gp and sqn cond will contact bdes to which detailed, in order to become thoroughly conversant with the role and plan of that bde.

(c) 6 MG Bn will be prepared to move rapidly to any part of 1 Div Area either as a bn or by independent coys. One coy will be detailed to liaise with each bde gp and coy cond will contact bdes to which detailed in order to become thoroughly conversant with the role and plan of that bde.

11. GUIDING PRINCIPLES FOR USE OF TROOPS:

(a) Bde gps will be concentrated, as far as possible in their respective sectors, and will be prepared to move rapidly to any threatened area either as a bde gp, in Bn gps, or in coy gps.

(b) Aggressive action and counter attack will be the basis of def, which necessitates the possession and retention of a tactical posn from which to operate and maintain the counter attack tps.

(c) These tac posns must be chosen with a view to their suitability for all round def, and should contain, as far as possible, A Tk obstacles as an integral part of the def system. They must also be chosen with a view to the launching of a counter attack, and should be in such a posn that the enemy must attack them before attaining any main objective.

(d) Available resources are most unlikely to be sufficient to prevent some enemy infiltration in the first instance into the areas which have to be defended and behind or to the flanks of our own tps. But unless the enemy gains control of vital ground or comms the effect of enemy infiltration will be limited, and opportunity can be made to deal with such parties by our own mob forces.

(e) They must also be ready and prepared to adopt the offensive at every opportunity. Comds must NOT assume that the tps allotted to localities are thereby finally committed to a static role. Activity, speed and calculated boldness are essential if the enemy's plans are to be upset and he himself defeated and destroyed.

12. ARTY.

(a) Arty allotted as per appx C come under cond Bde Gp Comds.

(b) CRA and staff will be available for advice when required.

(c) Gen Rty will operate under instns from CRA.

13. A Tk.

One Bty 111 A Tk Regt is placed under cond each bde. Remaining bty will give A Tk protection to Div HQ area and also be prepared to move to support any of the Inf Bde Gps.

/4

14. BRIDGES.

(a) Fd Coys allotted as for appx C zone under cond Bde Gp Comds.

(b) Bridge demolition plan will be issued separately in accordance with Second Aust Army instructions for op demolitions when received.

(c) RAE will be prepared to construct FBE or pontoon brs and particularly at any or all of the following points if and when required:

(i)	LOGARNO	(404301)	Strat		
(ii)	WOODBERRY	(695404)	P S	(470946)	Strat
(iii)	EAGLETON	(775576)	do	(477957)	do
(iv)	BROOKFIELD	(702535)	do	(470952)	do
(v)	SEAHAM	(745515)	do	(474961)	do

(d) RAE 1 Aust Div will recce for and be prepared to operate water points to augment water supply in each bde area.

15. ENGR STORES

(a) Second Aust Army Dumps have been established as follows:

(i) PITTAGONG

(ii) PYRITH

(iii) SINGLETON

(b) RAE 1 Aust Div will open and operate Div dumps as follows:

(i) CAMPBELLTOWN

(ii) WORPETH

(c) RAE 1 Aust Div will be prepared to establish a bde dump in each bde area when required, to be operated by the Fd Coy in the bde area.

16. ALLOTMENT OF A TK MINES

(a) A Tk mines will be allotted as follows:

	Mk II	Tubular
23 Aust Inf Bde Gp -	612	
3 " " " " -	612	
1 " " " " -	612	
Div Reserve (with Fd Pk Coy)	628	

(b) Mines will be stores under bde gp arrangements but will NOT be laid until further instns are issued.

(c) Ground will be recce by bdes to ascertain where mines can best be employed.

(d) Instns for recording of mine fields will be strictly observed.

17. AMN.

AMN -

(a) Full TE of arm will be carried at all times by each unit.

(b) Coys AASC which each bde gp will carry one ech of mun for all tps in the bde gp.

(c) A.A.H. - RIGHT S CTOR -

CENTRE " -

LEFT " -

18. SUP.

S.R.H. - RIGHT SECTOR -

CENTRE " -

LEFT " -

19. PET.

P.R.H. - RIGHT SECTOR -

CENTRE " -

LEFT " -

20. EVD.

Line of evacuation -

FROM RIGHT SECTOR -

" CENTRE " -

" LEFT " -

21. TPT.

One Gen Tpt Coy will be available from Second Aust Army for rapid movement of any bde gp if required.

22. INTERCOMN.

Div HQ - "Broughton," Church Street, BURWOOD.

23. SIG ARRTGTS.

(a) PMG lines will be used as far as possible to connect units down to bns.

(b) DRLS will be maintained to all units.

(c) Wireless channels will be maintained between Div and the following HQ, and wireless sets allotted accordingly :

(i) 23 Aust Inf Bde

(ii) 9 Aust Inf Bde

(iii) 1 Aust Inf Bde

(iv) HQ L of C Area (if required)

(d) Wireless channel between Second Aust Army and 1 Aust Div is being maintained by Second Aust Army.

/6

24. SOS SIGNALS.

SOS Signals will be arranged by sector comds and will consist of red, green and illuminating lights only.

25. W/T SILENCE.

W/T Silence will NOT be observed until further notice.

26. LIAISON.

Liaison will be effected by Bdes with HQ L of C Gps in sectors in order to facilitate the instns contained in para 10 of this plan being carried out if ordered.

ACK.

Col.
GS AUST DHQ.

Issued through Sigs.

Signed at 1600 hrs.

DISTRIBUTION.

1 Aust Inf Bde	Copy No. 1		
9 " " "	" " 2		
2S " " "	" " 3		
21 Aust Div Cav Regt	" " 4		
RAA 1 Aust Div	" " 5)		
111 Aust A/Tk Regt	" " 6)		
RAE 1 Aust Div	" " 7		
Sigs 1 " "	" " 8		
6 Aust MG Bn	" " 9		
AASC 1 Aust Div	" " 10		
ADMS 1 " "	" " 11		
ADOS 1 " "	" " 12		
1 Aust Div Pro Coy	" " 13		
1 " " Postal Unit	" " 14		
4 Sal Unit	" " 15		

COPIES TO:

COMD	Copy No. 16		
GI	" " 17		
AQ	" " 18		
Second Aust Army	" " 19		
HQ L of C Area	" " 20		
FDC	" " 21		
FILE	" " 22		
War Diary	(2)	" "	23-24
Spare	(12)	" "	25-36

H.Q. 1 AUST. DIV.

APPX Nº 7.

SC/JHJ

G 1256

H.Q. 1 Aust Div
AUSTRALIA.
8 Sep 42.

SECRET

Subject: I AUST DIV INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY NO. 57 FOR WEEK ENDING 8 SEP 42.

DISTRIBUTION:

21 Aust Div Cav Regt	(1)
RAA 1 Aust Div	(7)
RAE 1 Aust Div	(8)
Sigs 1 Aust Div	(2)
1 Aust Inf Bde	(4)
9 " " "	(4)
26 " " "	(4)
6 Aust Inf MG Bn	(1)
ASC	(4)
1 Fd Amb	(1)
9 " "	(1)
13" "	(1)
1 Aust Div Tng School	(1)
18 Crn Bn	(1)
1 Aust Div Pro Coy	(1)

COPIES TO -
2 Aust Army
2 " " Intell Sec
NSW L of C Area Intell Sec
FDC
CI
AQ
ADMS
DADI
War Diary (2)
File

Enclosed are copies Nos.....53.....of 1 Aust Div Intelligence Summary No. 57 for week ending 8 Sep 42.

C.J. Wilkes Major
for Col
GS I AUST DIV.

1. INFORMATION RE ENEMY:

(a) TACTICS - Nil.

(b) EQUIPMENT.

57mm GUN, TYPE 97 JAP.

1. The above gun was described as capable of firing 20 rounds per minute, though a maximum of only 15 rounds a minute was actually achieved by a crew of 3 men. This gun fires a 6 lb shell, is semi-automatic and self - ejecting, and is considered to be a secret weapon. It was originally designed as an A/Tk gun. It is fitted with telescopic sight, sighted and fired by one man and loaded by another, both sitting on separate legs of the gun-carriage. The gun is very accurate up to 700 metres, but beyond that range results were bad owing to the inefficiency of the crew, and their failure to keep cool when casualties occurred. For the same reason there were frequent miscalculations of the range, and wrong firing commands were often given.

MARKING ON SHELLS.

2. Japanese shells are painted black and the nature of the steel and the fillings is shown by coloured bands and by the Japanese markings as shown below.

These distinguishing bands and characters are the same for all calibre shells:

Nature of Metal	Distinguishing Colour
Steel	White band above lower driving band
Hard pig-iron	Blue band
Cast Iron	No distinguishing colour

/2

Nature of Fillings		Distinguishing Mark	
H E (Picric Acid and T N T)		Yellow band below shoulder of shell	
Shrapnel		Red band above shoulder of shell	
Fine Grain Black Powder		No distinguishing mark	
Star Shell		In white	( a)
Smoke Shell			( ke)
Incendiary Shell			( ya)

Discrepancies in weight are signified by White Symbols about quarter radius of the shell in size, placed a quarter of the way between the shoulder of the shell and indicating-

Under weight.
Not more than 1 per cent over weight
Over 1 per cent but under 2 per cent
Over 2 per cent over weight

ANTI TANK LAND MINE (JAP)

3. A prisoner from the 11th Independant A/Tk Coy described the Jap A/Tk land mine as a round, shallow drum with a flat, bottle shaped detonator placed in the middle, the top of the bottle neck extending slightly above the mine. The min is exploded by the tyre or caterpillar of a vehicle depressing the projecting bottle neck of the detonator.

Another method of using these mines is by means of a thi rope or tape threaded through two rings fitted at opposite sides of the mine. The rope is controlled by two men who lie hidden on either side of the path of the approaching tank and seek to guide the mine under the caterpillar.

INCENDIARY BOMBS (JAP)

4. Many unexploded Jap bombs have been identified as 60 kg incendiary bombs. On striking the ground these bombs make a crater of between 10 and 20 inches diameter, depending on the nature of the ground, and penetrate up to a depth of about 6 ft. If the bomb is still live the sides of the crater will be clean and smooth; if it has exploded, the sides of the crater will be lined with a grey-blue powder caused by the combustion of the chemicals it contained. Ignition is also indicated by heat and smoke issuing from the crater.

JAP TANKS

5. The following is an extract from a report on MALAYA: "Their light tanks which occasionally give support are a type of armoured carrier, vulnerable to our anti-tank rifles and heavier weapons. Tanks on roads are preceded by motor cycles."

SUBMERSIBLE TANKS (GERMAN)

6. There have been several recent reports that the Germans are experimenting with a tank capable of crossing the bed of a river. One version is that rubber covers for the turret and guns are fitted for water-tightness, air for the engine being obtained from oxygen bottles, and the crew provided with oxygen breathing apparatus.

Another version is that the tanks, whilst travelling under water, obtain their air supply through inlet and

outlet tubes connected to a float which is towed by the tank.
Both these methods are practicable for short river crossings. To travel long distances under water the problem could be solved as in a submarine but practical difficulties of construction would be considerable if the tanks were required to withstand pressure at more than moderate depths. The batteries necessary for long underwater endurance would be very cumbersome and heavy, and the mobility of the tank on land would be of a very low order

WATER EQUIPMENT.

7. The Japs are sometimes equipped with rubber boats for river crossing.

ENEMY AIRCRAFT MARKINGS.

8. No reports have yet been received of any enemy aircraft carrying a "rising sun" insignia on the fuselage. If any insignia is carried it is the same as that on the wings - the round red mark without any radiating "beams."

TYPE 96 MITSUBISHI H/B.

9. During the Solomons action, Mitsubishi Type 96 H/Bs carrying one large torpedo per aircraft were used. This is the first account of the use of Type 96 H/B as a torpedo carrier in this theatre, although it is well known that this type of aircraft was used as a torpedo carrier to sink "Prince of Wales" and "Repulse." (Second Aust Army Intell Review No 19)

(c) ACTION.

There has been no enemy action in 1 Aust Div Area during the past week.

2. INFORMATION RE OWN TROOPS:

(a) Locations and Changes

18 Grn Bn - B Coy is now at H S SYDNEY M R 500294
D " " " " " " WOLLONGONG " " 877458

1 Aust Inf Bde. 1 Aust Inf Bde Gp comprising Bde HQ, L Sec Sigs, 2, 13 & 41 Inf Bns, 250 LAD, 1 Fd Regt, 42 A/Tk Bty, 1 Fd Coy & 1 Fd Amb moved to Rutherford & Largs Camp. Move to be completed by 8 Sep 42. 9 and 10 Btys 108 A/Tk passed from under comd 4 Sep.

9 Aust Inf Bde. 9 Aust Fd Amb returned to 9 Bde area and took over from 21 Aust Fd Amb on 5 Sep 42 at 1200 hrs.

28 Aust Inf Bde. Det 1 Div Pro Coy ceased to be under comd 28 Aust Inf Bde as from 4 Sep 42.

32 Aust Inf Bde. 6 Sec & 8 Sec 5 A H T ceased to be under comd 32 Aust Inf Bde as from 2 Sep 42 and left area.

(b) Training.

21 Aust Div Cav Regt. Map reading, Weapon Tng, Musketry & LMG, Comn Exercise.

6 Aust Inf MG Bn. Individual Inf Tng. Coy night exercises.

18 GRN Bn. Tng being carried out under guidance of 18 Grn Bn & Bde units to which Bn tps are attd.

1 Aust Inf Bde:

2 Aust Inf Bn. Individual & Pl tng.
13 Aust Inf Bn. Pl exercises. Route marches. Field firing.
41 Aust Inf Bn. Route marches. Pl tng.

9 Aust Inf Bde. Period 30 Aug to 2359 on 5 Sep most units of 9 Aust Inf Bde Gp trained by night and slept by day. A Bde LT School for officers of the Bde Gp is being conducted in the vicinity of GLOSSODIA.

1 Aust Inf Bn. Refresher course being given for NCO's. Route marches & Arty demonstration, etc.

17 Aust Inf Bn. Night tng including unarmed combat, weapon tng, advanced handling of LMG, cross country movements, compass marches, posting of sentries by night, handling of P of W, tool drill, night digging and night wiring.

18 AUST Inf Bn. Movement by night, direction by stars, posting of sentries, patrols and stalking, sudden Coy moves, dawn attacks.

28 Aust Inf Bde:

20 Aust Inf Bn. Individual & Sec tng. Rifles zeroed.
34 Aust Inf Bn. Move from SOUTH COAST to NARELLAN Camp was carried out as a tactical exercise with full W.E. & attd tps.

3. TOPOGRAPHY.

PEATS FERRY. The usual capacity and time for the return journey is 37 cars 20 minutes.
A regt of arty recently crossed in 2 hrs 10 mins with 24 guns and trailers, 21 tractors, 40 heavy vehicles (3 used as tractors), 18 light vehicles and 25 motor cycles.

JERVIS BAY Sheet.

M R 683637 to 671634 rd metal C 1.
" " 671634 " 610597 " sandy C 2 (C3).
" " 702622 " 702600 " metal B 1 (B2).
" " 715596 " 726600 - 749597 - 763625 metal C 1.

BRIDGE. The bridge over the Macquarie River at M R 679303 Kiama Sheet at present has a load limit of only 5 tons. The renewal of this bridge is part of this years programme and is to be replaced, and should be completed by the end of the year.

4. SECURITY.

Copies of the Citizen Soldier have again made their appearance in the lines of one camp.

Cameras are still being used without authority by some troops within the unit lines. This is forbidden and any troops found using cameras will be dealt with.

5. GENERAL.

The Japanese Soldier.

Attention is invited to A 1 D 2 G/7/1942 Page 14 in which the Jap is described as an aggressive, tenacious, versatile, wiry and ruthless fighter. The article in full should be made known to all ranks.

APPx NO 9. **H.Q. 1 AUST. DIV.**

RET/AM

SECRET

G1325

HQ 1 Aust Div,
AUSTRALIA

16 Sep 42

9 INF BDE GP TAC EXERCISE

RAA 1 Aust Div
RAE 1 Aust Div
Sigs 1 Aust Div
1 Aust Inf Bde
9 Aust Inf Bde (6)
28 Aust Inf Bde

AASC 1 Aust Div
ADMS 1 Aust Div
ADOS 1 Aust Div

Copies to:

Second Aust Army
Comd
AQ
DAQMG
Chief Umpire
File
War Diary (2)
Spare (10)

1. This instruction confirms, alters or augments any previous instructions.

2. Tac exercise with troops will be carried out by 9 Aust Inf Bde Gp in their Bde area from 23 to 27 Sep incl.

3. DIRECTORS AND UMPIRES

(a) Director: Maj-Gen F.P. Derham, DSO, VD.

(b) Umpires: Chief Umpire, Brig A.A. Brackpool, VD.

(i) Bde and unit umpires will be supplied by the following units on the scale stated:

DIV HQ	4	
1 Aust Inf Bde	18	
28 Aust Inf Bde	20	
RAA	5	(incl 1 for A Tk)
RAE	1	
ADMS	3	
Sigs 1 Aust Div	2	(incl 1 for Fd Regt Sigs)
ADOS	4	
AASC	2	(incl 1 for Gen Tpt Coy)
7 Air Supp Control	1	

(ii) All umpires will report to 9 Aust Inf Bde HQ at 0900 hrs 22 Sep 42 for instructions and discussion. Umpires will NOT require own tpt during exercise.

(iii) On completion of discussion, instructions etc, umpires will report to units they will be umpiring and remain there.

(iv) Umpires will be distinguished by the wearing of white arm bands on both arms, which will be provided by units supplying umpires.

(v) Director and chief umpire will supply own transport which will be suitably marked with white plate in lieu of unit sign. Any other neutral tpt will be similarly marked.

(vi) 'I' Sec 1 Aust Div will issue identity cards for all visiting officers incl offrs from Formation or Army HQ.

4. ENEMY

Enemy will be supplied on the following scale:

Phase 1 – By 28 Aust Inf Bde – One Bn

Phase 2 – Enemy will be provided by 8 Bn VDC.

/Detailed

5. Detailed instructions to OC Enemy in Phase 1 & 2 will be issued by 9 Aust Inf Bde direct.

6. Sups & P O L for enemy tps in phase 1 will be arranged by 28 Aust Inf Bde.

7. ARTY. One bty 19 Aust Fd Regt will be under cond 9 Aust Fd Regt for period of exercise to bring 9 Aust Fd Regt to approx WE.

8. TPT. Any additional tpt required by 9 Aust Inf Bde Gp will be supplied by 28 Aust Inf Bde Gp under arrangements to be made mutually between bdes concerned.

9. Gen Tpt Coy - 135 Gen Tpt Coy will be allotted by Second Aust Army under cond 9 Aust Inf Bde for period of exercise.

10. 3 - 109 Sets to be allotted to 9 Aust Inf Bde by Sigs 1 Aust Div. Arrangements for delivery etc. to be made mutually by units concerned.

Col
GS 1 AUST DIV.

APPx No 8.

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES. H.Q. 1 AUST. DIV.

G1284

HQ 1 Aust Div,
AUSTRALIA.
11 Sep 42.

CAMP	(1)	ADMS 1 Aust Div	(4)
21 Aust Cav Div Regt	(3)	1 Aust Div Pro Coy	(1)
RAA 1 Aust Div	(6)	1 Aust Div Postal Unit	(1)
RAE 1 Aust Div	(6)	4 Salvage Unit	(1)
Sigs 1 Aust Div	(4)	8 Aust Grn Bn	(1)
AASC 1 Aust Div	(6)	Copies to:	
6 Aust MG Bn	(3)		
1 Aust Inf Bde	(3)	AA & QMG	(1)
9 Aust Inf Bde	(3)	DAG	(1)
28 Aust Inf Bde	(3)	File	(1)
18 Aust Grn Bn	(1)	War Diary	(2)
ADOS 1 Aust Div	(6)		

Subject: ORGANISED SPORT.

The Formation Commander is of the opinion that one period during each week devoted to organised sport, in which every available member of the unit concerned takes part, would assist in building up the physical fitness of the men and foster a competitive spirit between sub-units.

He of-course does not desire that such sport should interfere with unit training but that in each week where practicable such a period for sport should be arranged.

He also desires that sport be available to all men having their rest day but such sport not to be compulsory.

When all the members of a unit (other than essential personnel) do not have the same rest day, he desires that a means be adopted of showing which men are having a rest day and which men are not. Such a means might be by those men having a rest day wearing a white arm band.

Div and Bde Amenities Offrs are always available to assist in implementing the above, and to give appropriate advice on matters concerning sport and recreation when required.

[redacted] Col,
GS I AUST DIV.

APPX. NO 10.

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES

H.Q. 1 AUST. DIV.

DG/EB.

G.1432.

HQ 1 AUST DIV
AUSTRALIA.

29 Sep 42.

S E C R E T

Subject: 1 AUST DIV INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY NO.40
FOR WEEK ENDING 29 SEP 42.

DISTRIBUTION:	Copy No	COPIES TO -	Copy No
RAA	1- 7	2 Aust Army	40
RAE	8-15	2 " " Intell Sec	41
Sigs	16-17	NSW L of C Area	42
1 Aust Inf Bde	18-21	FDC	43
9 " " "	22-25	GI	44
28 " " "	26-29	AQ	45
6 Aust MG Bn	30	ADMS	46
ASC	31-34	DADM	47
1 Aust Fd Amb	35	War Diary	48
9 " " "	36	File	49
28 " " "	37	ADOS	50
1 Aust Div Tng School	38		
1 " " Pro Coy	39	21 Aust Cav Regt.	51

Enclosed are copies Nos.....52.....of
1 Aust Div Intelligence Summary No.40 for week ending 29 Sep 42.

(H.N.HEMFORD) Col.
GS I AUST DIV.

1. INFORMATION RE ENEMY:

There has been no enemy action in 1 Aust Div Area during the past week.

2. INFORMATION RE OWN TROOPS:

(i) Locations and changes.

Authority has been received deleting the following from O.D.B. 1 Aust Div -

HQ 10 Aust Div
10 Div Sec Intell Corps
10 Aust Div Camflg Tng Unit
Sigs 10 Div
212 LAD
HQ 32 Aust Inf Bde
8 Grn Bn
HQ Comd 10 Aust Div AASC
28 Aust Coy AASC
29 " " "
30 " " "
52 Div Ord Wkshop (less 1 Sec)
" " " Fd/Pk " " "
10 Div Postal Unit

The following units are also no longer with 1 Aust Div. -

~~2[illegible] Aust Div Cav Regt.~~
18 " Grn Bn.

The following units are now under comd 1 Aust Div -

19 Aust Inf Bn - allotted to 28 Aust Inf Bde and located at NARELLAN.
1 Aust Fd Regt Sig Sec.
20 " " " " "
103 " A/Tk " " "

10 Aust Div Provost Coy is now located at STRATHFIELD PARK.

(ii) Training.

1 Aust Inf Bde: - 2 Aust Inf Bn.
Close order drill. Route marches, field fighting exercises vicinity MINDARIBBA.

13 Aust Inf Bn.
Pl drill, route marches, Bren tng, cross country run.

41 Aust Inf Bn.
Unarmed combat, free-for-all exercises, Coy in attack, miniature range shoot, Route marches.

9 Aust Inf Bde: - Bde Gp exercise commenced 23 Sep and concluded 27 Sep.

28 Aust Inf Bde: - 19 Aust Inf Bn is now allotted to 28 Aust Inf Bde and is located at NARELLAN.

20 Aust Inf Bn.
Coy tng. Co-operation with Corps in 9 Aust Inf Bde Exercise.

24 Aust Inf Bn.
Practice move. Coy tng.

3. TOPOGRAPHY:

Bridge at M.S.NOWRA M.R.598918 is undergoing repairs and road cannot be used for about one week.

CAMDEN 1" M.S. SHEET.

827937 - 831935 Road A1 sealed.
831935 - 853931 Road B2 earth.
853931 - 862925 Road A1 metal.
862925 - 878924 Road A3 earth.
878924 - along track shown on map - 871850 - 861820 - 858800 - 860790 - 876774 - 890775 Road C3 earth.
973970 - 982938 Road altered to C2 earth.
973967 Bridge weak and in bad repair.

NOWRA 1" M.S. SHEET.

588977 Creek at this point is not passable to M.T.
623917 - 622909 Road C1 earth.
622909 - 611880 Road C2 (C3) earth.
611880 - 606876 Road A1 metal rough surface.

NOTRA 1" N.S. SHEET (Contd).

723056 Bridge, wood, 10 tons load.
741054 Bridge, wood, 12 tons load.
781081 Bridge, wood.
661023 - 667027 Road C1 metal.
638948 - 638950 - 635917 Road B1 metal.

ST.ALBANS 1" N.S.SHEET.

954635 - 946632 Road C1 earth.
946632 - 943657 - 942646 - 957660 - 951669 - 924683 Road C2 earth.
924683 - 931685 Road C1 earth.
902664 - 945685 Grass road - considered impassable.
744757 - 808765 - 875694 along track shown CS earth very poor in parts.
728606 - 757657 Road C3 (C4) rough surface.
724698 - 692735 Road C3 earth.
712608 - 693627 Road C3 earth.

SYDNEY 1" N.S.SHEET.

138272 - 143273 - 146276 - 147273 Road A1 metal.
147273 - 149269 - 152268 Road A1 sealed.
159251 Site of Masonry Weir, 12' wide and able to carry M.T.
026034 - 040042 Road not in use.

WINDSOR 1" N.S.SHEET.

754473 - 703435 Road surface altered metal to sealed.
782456 - 797455 Road surface altered metal to sealed.
344536 Bridge wood 20 tons.
810390 Bridge wood 16 tons.

BROKEN BAY 1" N.S.SHEET.

554606 - 523577 Road A1 sealed.
525606 - 523577 Road B1 sealed.
523577 - 509560 Road A1 metal.
509560 - 477544 Road B2 metal.
509560 - 511553 Road C2 metal.
511553 along road and track shown on map - 532548 Road C3 earth.

GOSFORD - HORNSVILLE 1" N.S.SHEET.

326617 - 325606 Road B1 sealed.
329622 - 354606 Road A1 sealed.

KIAMA 1" N.S.SHEET.

768101 - 771128 Road C1 metal.
774142 - 790148 Road C2 earth.
771128 - 745132 Road C3 earth.
506581 - 535524 Road A1 sealed.
535524 - 578519 Road A1 sealed.
573558 - 614588 - 576589 Road B1 (B2) metal.
555519 - 556529 Road C1 metal.
527148 - 545161 Road C2 earth.
559224 - 582251 Road C1 metal.
787584 - 780573 Road B1 earth.
730573 - 716563 Road C2 earth.
718563 - 707562 Track C4 earth.
779380 Bridge, wood, 15 tons load.
747569 Bridge, wood, 7 tons load.
736572 Bridge, wood, 15 tons load.
730573 Ford crossing doubtful in wet weather.
740573 - 783587 Road B1 earth.
741577 Bridge, wood, 24 tons load.

KIAMA 1" M.S.SHEET (Contd).

749300 - 730288 Road C2 earth.
730288 - 739254 Road C3 earth.
739254 - 758252 Road C3 (C4) earth.
739254 - 750234 Track C4 earth.
750234 - 772226 Road C2 earth.

MOSS VALE 1" M.S.SHEET.

369300 - 347273 Road altered B2 earth to C1 metal.
347273 - 370259 Road C2 earth.
370259 - 379249 Road C2 earth.
379249 - 372227 Road C3 (C4) earth.

(Ref L of C Area Intell Summary No 3.)

4. SECURITY:

Morale.

During the recent exercise of 9 Aust Inf Bde Gp meals were cooked in "B" echelon area some miles in rear of forward tps. This involved delays and meals were taken at irregular times. Despite this the tps remained in good spirits.

Camouflage.

Camouflage, especially M.T., has been stressed during the recent trek and disposal of vehicles at all times was enforced.

Communication.

The standard of communication during the exercise was below expectations, due principally to the limitation of equipment.

The health of the troops was quite good during the exercise.